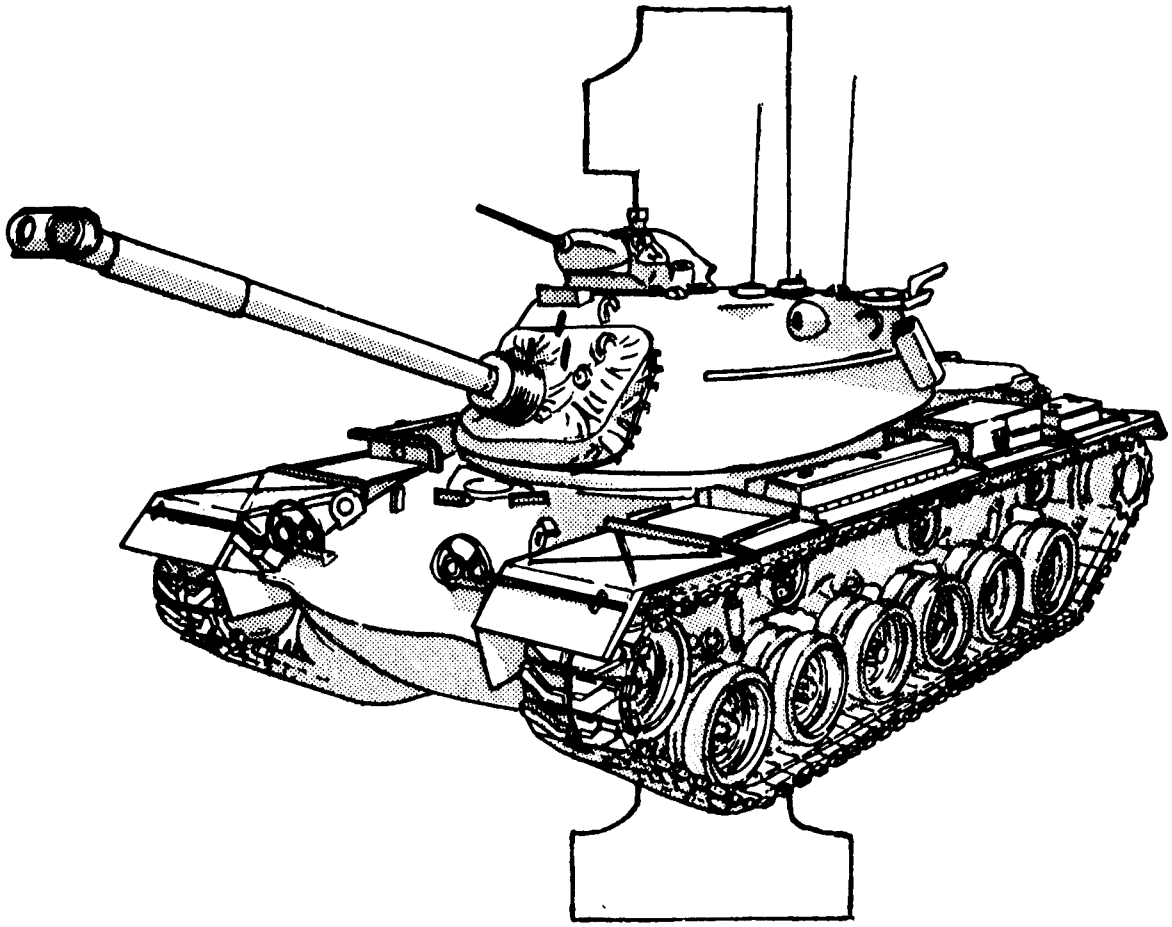
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST TANK BATTALION

FMF

UNCLASSIFIED



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

DECEMBER - 1969

1st TANK BATTALION, FMF

S & C FILE NO. 010-70

COPY NO. 1 OF 10 COPIES

DIV Col 19-70

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy __ of __ Copies
3/LLT/llt
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1)).

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-31 December 1969

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FmFPacO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: ✓(1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.

J. J. LOUDER

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 December 1969 to 31 December 1969

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. **Designation** — **Commander**

Headquarters, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF — Maj J. J. LOUDER 1-31 Dec 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company	Maj H. G. DUNCAN 1-31 Dec 1969
Company A	1stLt P. H. MCMATH 1-9 Dec 1969
	1stLt F. P. SHERER 10-31 Dec 1969
Company B	1stLt J. M. LIDYARD 1-31 Dec 1969
Company C	Capt T. W. KELLY 1-31 Dec 1969
Company A, 1st AT Bn	1stLt T. G. HARKINS 1-31 Dec 1969
Company A, 5th Tank Bn	Capt M. F. SHISLER 1-31 Dec 1969

2. **Location**

Headquarters	(AT997723)
H&S Company	(AT997723)
Company A	(AT997723)
Company B	(AT962621)
Company C	(BT135454)
Company A, 1st AT Bn	(AT997723)
Company A, 5th Tank Bn	(AT996756)

3. **Staff Officers**

Battalion Executive Officer	Maj R. D. BECKER 1-31 Dec 1969
Battalion Adjutant	Capt L. E. MASHBURN 1-31 Dec 1969
Battalion S-2 Officer	1stLt R. T. BOLICK 1-31 Dec 1969
Battalion S-3 Officer	Capt T. F. LOWL 1-31 Dec 1969
Battalion S-4 Officer	Maj J. P. SENIK 1-31 Dec 1969
Battalion S-5 Officer	1stLt W. K. WEBER 1-31 Dec 1969

4. **Average Monthly Strength**

USMC		USN	
ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF
803	46	19	2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel. The personnel situation remained in category two (2) due to the cadre of Company A, 1st Tank Battalion and Company A, 1st AT Battalion, and remained stable with a gain of 6 enlisted personnel. During this period shortages continued in MOS 1316, 1811, 2151,2311 and 3516 causing deadlining of essential tanks and trucks for lack of maintenance personnel and crews.

2. Promotions. Forty-seven promotions were effective during the month of December in the grades PFC through Master Sergeant. There were 4 Meritorious Combat Promotions.

3, Awards. Twenty-three personnel were recommended for personal awards. Ten awards were presented to members of this Battalion, eight of which were Purple Heart Medals.

4. Rest and Recreation. Eighty-six out-of-country and no-in-country rest and recreation quotas were received. Sixty-five out-of-country quotas were utilized.

5. Tour Extensions. Seventeen requests were processed and approved for overseas extensions. The 1969 cumulative man-month total for overseas extensions is 1079.

6. Administration

(a) Company A, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion's strength was reduced to 1 officer and 1 enlisted, pending authority to reduce the unit to zero strength. Administrative equipment/directives were subsequently assigned to Company A, 5th Tank Battalion due to the assignment of ADCON to this Battalion on 28 October 1969 without a Company Headquarters.

(b) Quarterly administrative inspections were conducted on all companies during this period. Emphasis continued to be placed on the importance of Records of Emergency Data, timely and proper reporting procedures in the handling of casualties, personal effects, recommendations for awards and promotions.

7. Status as of 312400H December 1969.

a. Personnel losses and gains by MOS

(1) Officers Dropped

1stLt	1802	3
CWO-4	2010	1

(2) Officers Joined

2ndLt	1801	4
1stLt	1802	1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Enlisted Dropped

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
0353	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
0369	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
1345	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
0441	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	2
1811	0	0	0	0	1	3	3	0	7
1833	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
2141	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	3
2143	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
2149	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
2311	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2531	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	3
2542	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3041	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3371	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
3531	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	5
Total	0	0	0	2	4	12	10	5	33

(4) Enlisted Joined

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0311	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3
0369	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
0441	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
1391	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
1811	0	0	2	0	0	0	5	5	12
1892	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2111	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
2141	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3
2542	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
3371	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	6
3531	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	7
3516	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Total	1	0	4	0	0	0	14	20	39

b. Awards. Awards were recommended and received during December are as follows:

	Recommended	Received
Bronze Star Medal	1	0
Navy Commendation Medal	8	1
Navy Achievement Medal	12	11
Certificate of Commendation	1	4
Purple Heart Medal	1	8
Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry	0	2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Rest and Recuperation

	Quotas	Used
Bangkok	25	11
Hong Kong	11	10
Hawaii	12	6
Manila	3	2
Singapore	0	1
Sydney	16	18
Taipei	10	11
Tokyo	9	4
Okinawa	3	1
Total	86	65
China Beach	0	0

d. Battalion Legal Summary

Special Court Martial - 1
Summary Court Martial - 2
Non Judicial Punishments - 11

e. Extensions of Overseas Tour - December 1969

Man Months	Number Six Month Extensions
102	17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE

1. Weather. The weather during December was comparatively dry. Only 3.79 inches of rain fell, considerably less than the expected 9.2 inches. The high and low temperatures were 83 degrees and 62 degrees respectively, while the average temperature was 75 degrees.

2. Mine Incidents. Mine incidents continued to plague the battalion. Two Company C tanks hit mines ranging in size from 100 to 150 lbs of explosive, resulting in major damage and necessitating replacement of both vehicles. A total of three WIA(E) resulted from these incidents. One flame tank also hit a mine during the month resulting in only light damage and one minor injury.

3. Indications. The rains should continue to decrease, leading to improved tank operating conditions. As conditions improve, enemy employment of anti-tank mines may be expected to increase along frequently used routes and in probable operating areas. With TET drawing near, enemy activities will most likely be stepped up in intensity.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

1. Operations. During the month of December the 1st Tank Battalion continued to support the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade throughout Quang Nam Province, providing direct fire support to infantry search and clear, and search and destroy operations, as well as road sweeps and convoy security, counter-rocket and counter-mortar fire, perimeter defense and armored mobile reaction force operations.

a. Company A remained in a Cadre status. One M-51-VTR remained as a table of equipment deficiency. The Company Command Post continued to be co-located with that of the 1st Tank Battalion.

b. Company B (Rein) continued in direct support of the 1st Marines and 5th Marines. The Company Command Post is co-located with the 1st Marines Command Post on Hill 55 (AT 970621) with a forward Command Post co-located with the 5th Marines Command Post at the An Hoa Combat Base (AT 874475). The two platoons supporting the 1st Marines were employed on Hill 55 (AT 970621), Hill 37 (AT 915581), and at the Riviera (BT 103665). The two platoons supporting the 5th Marines provided security and reaction forces at Phu Loc (6) (AT 928527) and the An Hoa Combat Base (AT 874475).

c. Company C (Rein) remained in direct support of the 7th Marines and the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade. Company C provided support to the 7th Marines with one platoon and the Company Headquarters at LZ BALDY (BT 133453) and one platoon at Fire Support Base ROSS (BT 025342). One platoon from Company C supported the ROKMC in Operation Victory Dragon during the period 17 - 31 December. Two Company C tanks were mined during December resulting in major damage and necessitating replacement of both vehicles.

d. Company A (-), 5th Tank Battalion continued in direct support of the 26th Marines with one section of tanks each at NamO Bridge (AT 929838), Hill 190 (AT 888802), Hill 10 (AT 923695) and Hill 41 (AT 929663). One platoon was brought in to the 1st Tank Battalion area for maintenance and subsequently placed in General Support of the 1st Marine Division. The Company Command Post is now located with the 26th Marines (AT 950758).

e. The tanks of H&S Company were employed in General Support of the 1st Marine Division as a tank reserve and to provide counter-rocket fire. One section continued operations with the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade on Barrier Island (BT 2054) in support of Operation Victory Dragon during the period 17 -31 December. Flame tanks were used extensively within the Division TAOR to burn possible ingress routes to cantonements. One section was employed in direct support of the 7th Marines at Fire Support Base ROSS (BT 025342). Another section was employed in direct support of the 5th Marines on Hill 65 (AT 879576). During December, one flame tank was mined while in support of the 5th Marines, resulting in moderate damage to the tank.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. Task Organization. The task organization of the 1st Tank Battalion as of 31 December 1969 was:

Company A (-):	Cadre
Company B (Rein):	2 platoons and Company Headquarters, D/S 1st Marine Regiment 2 platoons and forward Command Post D/S 5th Marine Regiment.
Company C (Rein):	2 platoons and Company Headquarters, D/S 7th Marine Regiment 1 platoon, D/S 2nd Brigade ROKMC
Company A, 5th Tank Bn	2 platoons D/S 26th Marine Regiment 1 platoon G/S 1st Marine Division

3. Battalion CP Ground Action: The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 65 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility within Southern Sector Defense Command.

4. Ammunition Expenditure

90mm

	HE	APERS-T	CANISTER	WP	HEAT
DIRECT	305	161	69	41	85
INDIRECT	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	305	161	69	41	85

106mm

	APERS-T	HEP-T	HEAT
DIRECT	0	0	0
INDIRECT	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0

SMALL ARMS

.50 Caliber MG	.30 Caliber MG
15,670	23,730

81mm Mortar Illum - 67

Flame Tank Fuel - 14,400 gals.

5. Statistical Results. The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during December were:

VC/NVA KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

VC/NVA CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

VCS

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

USMC KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....1 (USN)
SSDC OPERATIONS.....1 (DOC)

USMC WIA

TANK OPERATIONS
MED-EVAC.....6
NON-EVAC.....1

SSDC OPERATIONS
MED-EVAC.....0
NON-EVAC.....0

WEAPONS CAPTURED
TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

6. Training. Training of 1st Tank Battalion personnel during the month of December concentrated on General Military Subjects, MOS Training and Weapons Safety. Subjects covered in the weekly Battalion Officer and SNCO school were: Communications, Drugs, Med-Evac Procedures and Legal Assistance.

7. Summary. During the month of December, the tanks of 1st Tank Battalion maneuvered throughout the TAOR of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd ROKMC Brigade giving close combat support to infantry operations.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

During the month of December the Commanding Officer of the First Tank Battalion in his capacity of Commander, Southern Sector Defense Command, coordinated and controlled 1170 activities in support of the defense of the Southern Sector of the DaNang Vital Area.

This command acquired the use of a second night observation device (NOD) for employment on Southern Sector OP's to deter and neutralize rockets and mortar threats to the DaNang Vital Area.

Within Southern Sector, continued effort was concentrated on improving communications and maintaining constant liaison with tenant and adjacent units as well as the establishment of sensor fields.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS

1. Table of Equipment Deficiencies. The noticeable deficiencies within mission orientated equipment are: Multimeter AN/UTM-105 (1), Recovery Vehicle M51 (1), Lubricating and Service Unit (1), Welding Set, Inert Gas (1), 7.5 KW Generator (3), PU/482 Generator (1), Radio Set AN/VRC-12 (13), and Compressor M-5 (1).

2. Major Table of Equipment Items Received. One Recovery Vehicle M-51 and two Flame Tanks M67A2 were received during December.

3. Maintenance. The lift and recovery capability of the Battalion has improved since November, however one M51VTR is still a T/E deficiency. Field maintenance support during the month provided one new AVDS-1790 engine and transmission, in addition, considerable improvement has been experienced with electrical components in the Direct Exchange Program. During the month of December scheduled organizational maintenance was performed to include, completion of the renovation of Company "A", 5th Tank Battalion, repair of forty-eight deadlined Tanks, the performance of twenty-seven "Q" services and over four-hundred Tactical Equipment Repair Orders processed

4. Supply. During the month of December, a relief of supply officer was effected with First Lieutant TOFTE completing an extended tour in RVN. A 1st Marine Division Command Material Inspection (CMMI) was conducted on 24 December 1969. Results of the inspection of Battalion Supply were satisfactory with minor discrepancies.

5. Fiscal. There were no significant changes during December.

7. Medical.

a. Sick Call and Immunizations

There were 233 Sick Call visits during the month of December, three hundred and seventy immunizations were given and fifty skin tests were administered.

b. WIA, KIA and Non-effectives

There were twenty one men on the Sick list during December. Seven of these were carried over from the previous month. Of the fourteen men admitted to the sick list in December; five were medical illnesses, eight were hostile injuries and there was one non hostile evacuated. There were two deaths in December, there were twelve men evacuated. out of country; two with medical illnesses, three with non hostile injuries. Total man days lost to the Battalion due to injury or illness was one hundred and thirty three.

c. Venereal Disease

There was one case of Venereal disease diagnosed this month. This case was within the Danang area.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. Activities and Personnel

Med Cap is continuing at Phong Bac, Pig Farm, Cam Hoa and Phong Thai. Personnel changes during the Month of December include the attachment of five hospital corpsmen third class and one of the rate of hospital man. Changes also included the detachment of three hospital corpsmen of the rate of second class and hospitalization of one third class under temporary duty. One hospital corpsman of the rate of hospitalman was killed in action. There were no promotions during the month of December.

8. General.

a. Table of Equipment Deficiencies

FSN	NOMENCLATURE	QUANTITY
6625-581-2036	Multimeter, AN/URM-105	1
2320-835-8714	Recovery Vehicle, M51	1
4930-017-9167	Lubricating and Service Unit JOM-1 1	
3431-897-3703	Welding Set, Inert Gas	1
6115-295-2349	7.5 KW Generator	3
6115-721-4525	PU/482 Generator	1
5820-892-0839	Radio Set, AN/VRC-12	13
1040-987-9293	Compressor, M-5	1

b. Maintenance

(1) Secondary Repairable Assets required to place tracked vehicle in operational status: None

(2) Motor Transport Status

ITEM	AUTH	OH	OR	2d ECHELON NORS	2d ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM
Trk; Utility, M151A1	27	27	27				
Trk; Ambulance, M718	1	2	2				
Trk; Cargo; M37	3	9	8			1	
Trk; Cargo; M35A2C	0	5	3	1			1
Trk; Cargo, M54A2C	38	40	34	2	1		3
Trk; Tank Fuel, M49A2C	7	12	10				
Trk; Van, M109A3	1	1	1				
Trk, Wrecker, M54A2C	2	3	2				1
High Pressure Cleaning Unit	4	4	4				
Trlr; Tank Water; M149	8	10	10				
Trlr; Tank Water, M107	0	10	10				
Trlr, Lube, 150FM	6	5	2		3		
AN/MRC 83	2	2	2				
AN/MRC 87	1	1	0			1	
AN/MRC 109	1	2	2				
AN/MRC 110	6	6	5	1			

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CIVIC ACTION

1. Medical Civic Action Programs (MEDCAP). During the month of December 13 Medcaps were held in the hamlets of Phong Bac, Yen Bac, Phuoc Thai and Cam Hoa. A total of 340 people were treated, 1 person was treated on Dentcap. Do Thi Mai the 6 year old girl who was on the REPOSE to be treated for a Harelip/Cleft Pallet was returned to her family on 5 December 1969 after a very successful period of recovery.

2. Psychological Operations (PSYOPS). PSYOPS leaflets were distributed in Cam Hoa, Phuoc Thai, and Yen Bac on a daily basis, the themes being Chieu Hoi, PRO GVN, VC rice denial Rewards. Two movies were shown during the month of December, approximately 400 people attended with very successful results.

3. Materials and Goods Distributed. During the month of December the following Goods and Materials were distributed:

1. 4800 pounds of swill
2. 1200 pounds of grain
3. 3 trucks full of lumber
4. 6 sheets of tin
5. 200 pounds of food

4. Summary.

a. During the month of December a small plot of land was planted with corn to be used as a pig feed when harvested.

b. 3 truck loads of lumber were delivered to the orphanage near Hai Van pass.

c. The six year old girl who was treated for a harelip and Cleft palate on the REPOSE was returned to her parents after a very successful operation.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

1. Projects Completed.

a. 24 Dec 69 Battalion Communication Section was inspected by Division CEO Office, a rating of satisfactory with minor discrepancies was awarded.

b. Communication Section continued to work on bunkers and fox-holes throughout Comm Section area, also area around emergency generator.

c. Communications contact teams LTI'd and operationally checked 56 tanks in the Battalion.

2. Projects Pending.

a. Working on embarkation

b. Working on putting all wire lines in cantonment under ground.

c. Working on getting all excess communication equipment turned in.

3. Message Summary.

During the month of December, 1st Tank Battalion Communication Center processed 1452 incoming and 42 outgoing messages.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

1st Tank Battalion

041630H Dec 1969 A jeep and trailer from 1st Tanks with 3 USMC and 1 USN was ambushed by 25-30 VC wearing shorts and bandanas, armed with AK-47's, SKS, RPG's and an M-79. The driver was thrown from the vehicle. One of the personnel unhooked the trailer from the vehicle to make the driving easier. In the process the USN was hit and fell into the water. The jeep was started and the 3 USMC made it within 200 meters of the KMC lines before the jeep stalled. They proceeded on foot to the C.P. where they were med-evaced. Location of the incident is BT092690.

181230H Dec 1969 One tank from Company C, 1st Tank Battalion while in support of 5th Company, KMC, detonated a mine at (BT0824 88). Results were 2 USMC WIA Med-Evac and moderate damage to the tank. Size of the mine is undetermined at this time.

241030H Dec 1969 One flame tank in support of the 5th Marines detonated an estimated 60 pound mine in vicinity (AT 922549) resulting in moderate damage to the tank and one (1) USMC WIA Non-Evac.

291730H Dec 1969 One tank from C Company, 1st Tank Battalion detonated a mine at (BT 108424) while in support of a convoy moving from FSB Ross to LZ Baldy. Results were major damage to tank and one (1) USMC WIA Med-Evac.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Southern Sector Defense Command

110045H Dec 1969	Three Southern Sector Observation Posts notified this command of a suspected active rocket site (AT 969687). Division was notified and confirmed that a rocket attack was in progress and directed at the Danang Vital Areas.
142230H Dec 1969	A squad ambush (AT 992725) from the 1st Tank Battalion observed a group of VC at (AT 991726) and took them under fire with small arms. Sweep produced negative results.
251800H Dec 1969	This Command notified Division that no enemy contact was reported during the 24 hour cease fire.
291310H Dec 1969	L/Cpl L. A. LUCCINAI 24514837 USMC was found dead on OP Marlin at (AT 972705) from unknown cause. Air-evac to 1st Med Bn. Cause of death found to be Aspiration.
301600H Dec 1969	Turnover of OP Marlin (AT 972705) to ARVN Hoa Cam P.F. Training Center completed.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

(TAB A to Enclosure (1)

Journal & File

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 010001H/Dec 1969

TO (Date and hour): 012400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	010800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	010815H	H&S Co 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	010830H	H&S Co 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	010845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	010900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	010915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	010930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	010945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1700		9	011700H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		10	012330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		11	012400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800

Copy of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
01 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #334

2. Period covered: 300800H November to 010800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-14. N/A

15. Others: No incidents reported.

R T Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**BOARD**HINGE
A**DOCK**WIRE

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 300001H TO 302400H NOV 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-11, F-23
   c. 26th Marines
   d. 26th Marines
   e. 280800H TO 281600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. ~~N/A~~ F-33 F-12 F-13
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   H. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. ~~F-12~~, ~~F-13~~, F-31, F-32, ~~F-33~~,

R.C. HAMILTON
S/SGT USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 300001H to 32400H, November,1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H52
   c. General support 1st Marine Division
   d. BnCp
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H54, H55, H57
   c. Direct support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
   a. H51, BnMaint, generator

A. King
S/Sgt USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:gwg
1 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 300001H to 302400H November 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-21, 52, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-52 996724 Injector Pump
   A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage

P. H. McMath
P. H. MCMATH

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 333 300001H to 302400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B13,14
c. 0967
d. 300001H to 302400H
e. Reaction, Defense
f. Reaction, Defense
g. 1st Marines
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B31,33,34
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 300001H to 302400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,22,23,24,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 300001H to 302400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B42,43,43,45
c. 9158
d. 1st Marines
e. 300001H to 302400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. ~~XXX~~ B45,42 fired H&I 40 rds. HE

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/das
1 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 300001H to 302400H November 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-22, C-23, C-24
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. Victory Dragon 17-31
   b. C-32, C-34
   c. 26th Company, 5th Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
   d. 216500
   e. 121600H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. C-31 at 3rd Platoon CP (135265)

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-21	Hill 63	135454	D/L Mine Damage
C-33	Bn	998723	D/L Generator
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

T. W. Kelly
T. W. KELLY

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0430

A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for
the period of 300001H to 302400H Nov 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A13, 14, 15
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A11, 12
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A21, 32, 35
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: [redacted]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT		
M[illegible]3	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
M[illegible]A3/M[illegible]A2	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
M67A2	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]						
M51 VTR	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	EN DOC NO
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
			[redacted]			[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

8

6945

DECLASSIFIED

1700

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R0117Ø5H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA *
Unit Sending Report WCA1 to WCA6 (Alo. 5th TKS) 2200 H S.W. Hill 10

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured Ø117ØØH

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (F) 822694 (E) 895678

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How MPG requested firing demonstration, & H&D fire on above enemy grid.

1/26

ECHO **
Results or Action Taken A1 fired 3HE, 3WP, 1 Beehive, MFG had opportunity to gun. Very impressed

FOXTROT ***
Friendly KIA

GOLF(MedEvac/NonEvac)***
Friendly WIA

HOTEL
Friendly MIA

INDIA
VC/NVA KIA

JULIETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED

KILO
DETAINEES

LIMA
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECIEVED BY
Ø1	Dec	1725	69	Robert M Lower

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortor, Arty commenced support-Time of dispatch of reaction force (s),
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact.
***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

9

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 01 DEC INITIALS HH

PERIOD 0100 OIH DEC TO 0124 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY (A)	FIRE TEAM NITE (B)	SQUAD DAY (E)	SQUAD NITE (F)	PLATOON DAY (K)	PLATOON NITE (L)	COMPANY #2 DAY (EE)	COMPANY #2 NITE (FF)
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	6 (C)	9 (D)						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18 (H)						
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	1 (M)							
SECURITY (SEC)								
COMBAT (CMB)								
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
1 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 335 for the period 010001H to 012400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 020001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 022400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	020800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	020815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	020830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	020845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	020900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	020915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	020930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	020945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1840		9	021840H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		10	022330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		11	022400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy __ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
2 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #336

2. Period covered: 010800H to 020800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-14. N/A

15. Others:

a. 012020H-NSDC reported possible mortar by CMR at 997709. Contacted 4/11 which had, previous to call by NSDC, fired an illumination round.
b. 012047H-SSDC OP (AT944717) reported fire fight at (AT937704).
c. 012220H-SSDC OP (AT972705) reported possible mortar site at (AT967692). Heard a pproximately 10 roundsfired from that positions.
d. 020558H-SSDC OP (AT944717) spotted fire fight at (AT937703)

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**HARD**GIRL
A**GATE**MAIL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 010001H TO 012400H DEC. 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-11, F-23
   c. 26th Marines
   d. 26th Marines
   e. 010001H to 012400H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-33 F-13 F-12
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn. CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. ~~F-12~~, ~~F-13~~, F-31, F-32

[redacted]

C.F. Henes
USMC 1st Lt

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 10001H to 12400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H52 H-6-4
   c. General support 1st Marine Division
   d. BnCp
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H55, H57
   c. Direct support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
   a. H51, BnMaint, generator
   ~~b. H54, BnMaint, starter~~

C.F. Henes
1stLt USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb
2 November 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 10001H to 12400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-21, 52, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-52 996724 Injector Pump
   A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage

P. H. McMath
P. H. MCMATH

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep

A. Summary Report

1.
a.
b. B 11,12
c.
d. 0100001H TO 0124001H
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

2.
a.
b. B 33, 34
c.
d. 0100001H TO 0124001H
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

3.
a.
b. B 21,22,23
c.
d. 0100001H TO 0124001H
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

4.
a.
b.
c.
d. 0100001H TO 0124001H
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
2 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn:S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 010001H to 012400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-22, C-23, C-24
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. Victory Dragon 17-31
   b. C-34, C-34
   c. 26th Company, 5th Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
   d. 223503
   e. 121600H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. C-31 at 3rd Platoon CP (135265)

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-21	Hill 63	135454	D/L Mine Damage
C-33	Bn	998723	D/L Generator
C-52	Ross	026343	D/L Oil Line
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

0430

A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for
the period of 010001H to 012400H Nov 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A13, 14, 15
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 010001H to 012400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A11, 12
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 010001H to 012400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. ~~N/A~~ All fired 3HE, 3WP, 1 Beehive in support of 1/26 with negative results.

R
18

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 010001H to 012400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

N

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 010001H to 012400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A21, 32, 35
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 010001H to 012400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DEADLINE REPORT

A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	BN
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

M. F. Shisler

M. F. SHISLER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: 2 Dec 196[illegible]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT
[illegible]3	66	66	61	0
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	1	1
M67A2	9	7	5	2
M50A1				
M51 VTR	3	3	2	2

Delete: A-21 1st Tk's
ADD: B-51
C-52

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	EN DOC NO	
[illegible]51	[illegible]	[illegible]	Injector Pump	Co			N
[illegible]-11	217[illegible]68	26[illegible]69	Mine Damage Awaiting Condition Code	Co			S
C-21	201966	26[illegible]69	Mine Damage	Co-[illegible]			N
B-51	21[illegible]7[illegible]7	7[illegible]69	Generator Seal	Bn-SP		DOC#[illegible]326-0111	S
[illegible]							
A-51	201[illegible]	[illegible]69	Awaiting Replacement, Submerged Vehicle	Bn			S
[illegible]							
A-52	202130	29[illegible]69	Pack Installation	Bn-[illegible]			N
C-52	217807	1[illegible]69	Transmission Oil Leak	Co			N
[illegible]							
C-53	229161	30[illegible]69	Supercharger Seal; Pack at FTR	Co	2-6065		N
[illegible]							
F-51	225095	20[illegible]69	Valve Magnetic	Bn		DOC#[illegible]326-[illegible]987	S
F-52	225057	10[illegible]69	Finite Bed; Valve Magnetic, Blower Motor Relay	Bn		DOC#[illegible]326-[illegible]649 DOC#[illegible]330-[illegible]290 DOC#[illegible]325-[illegible]	S

[illegible]

1-[illegible] 5-[illegible] 1-1365 1-1341 1-[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1840

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P 021840 H FM WWC to WC

CLASSIFICATION FORM DESIGN SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FINAL (✓)

1000 M S. BARRIER ISLAND

ALFA
CALL SENDING REPORT C 32
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 020700H 223508
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATE (F) CX VETRNS (E) 215488
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C 32 IN SUPPORT of 26th co. KMC
FIRED INTO SUSPECTED ENEMY TREE LINE

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN C 32, FIRED 26 HE 300 50CAL NEG
RESULTS

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
GOLD (MEDIVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA KIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY 2 MONTH DEC TIME 19/0 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY ARC MIKE 60
FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALITY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 2Dec INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 0200 OIH Dec TO 0224 OOH Dec

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	C: 6	D: 9	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H: 18	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M: 1	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PMFPAC REF-6

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (P-41)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
2480
2 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 336 for the period 020001H to 022400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 030001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 032400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0745		1	030745H	OP Marlin SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	030800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		3	030815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		4	030830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		5	030845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		6	030900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		7	030915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		8	030930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		9	030945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1830		10	031830H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2200		11	032200H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		12	032330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		13	032400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0745

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNC PRECEDENCE R SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR ✓

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT RBD OP MARLIN
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 030745H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) RBD (E) Az 3630 R. 600m
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Observed about 10 VN males, wearing green uniforms, with weapons, packs on what looked like a patrol

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Neg

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDIVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA 0	FRIENDLY WIA 0	FRIENDLY MIA 0
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0	VC/NVA WIA 0	DETAINESS 0

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 0

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

DAY 03 MONTH Dec TIME 0850 YEAR 65 RECEIVED BY RMW MIKE 177
PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERSTION
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALITY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Orig

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy __ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
3 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #337

2. Period covered: 020800H to 030800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-14. N/A

15. Others:

a. 103 rd Bn. 31st Regt located area found by VL at 8771, LR AT 8962 and in vicinity Cao Sung (4), (5), and (6) (h) (AT854688, AT842692, AT841686) Str: 250, Equip 25-122mm rockets, 4-82mm mortar, 5-60mm mortar and SMG Mission: Launch rocket/mortar attacks against Danang AB, Hoa Cam Trng Ctr and US/ARVN positions also attached Hoa Vang and Hie Duc (d) HDQS; between 01 Dec thru 08 Dec. OB Comment: 103 Bn str-200 Probably includes elements of 575th Rocket Bn.

b. 1 NVA Bn location vicinity BT045675, and BT052685 STR: 350 Equip: 2-122mm rockets, 4-82mm Mortars, 4-60mm mortars, S.A. Mission: launch rocket/mortar against Hoa Vang (D), HDQS, Danang A.B. and US/ARVN position East Hoa Vang (D) 29 Nov-15 Dec. AB Comment: 103rd Bn Str: 200 probably includes elements of 575th rocket Bn. G-2 Eval F-3

c. 103rd Bn, 31st Regt. location area bundled by UL 9169, LR 9867. Str-250 Equip 25-122mm rockets, 35-82mm mortars followed by 60mm mortars, 6HMG (NFI) and DIW. Mission: launch rocket/mortars attacks against Danang AB, City, Hoa Cam Trng. Ctr, Red Beach, Hieu Duc (D) HDQS, Tuy Loan Mart and Hoa Vang. Between 28 Nov-12 Dec. Ob comment: 103rd Bn Str-200 probably includes elements of 575th rocket Bn. G-2 Eval F-3

d. During the night of 27-28 Nov 69, two companies (NFI) from area of (AT9565) (AT9666) moved to Phuoc Ninh (6) (H) AT903673. At 290600H Nov 69 one of these companies moved to Phouc Ninh (7) (H) AT891675 and the other company moved to Dong Bich (2) (H) AT902685. The company at Dong Bich reportedly has 15-122mm rockets which they fire between 29 Nov-2 Dec 69. Targets are Danang Air BASE,, surrounding areas and an artillery base in vicinity of Tuy Vong (2) (H) AT927696 between 0530/0600.
A VC First Aid Station location at (AT8866) which is on the side of a mountain. It is approximately 1000m south of an old Catholic church (AT881674). It has been in use for 3 months and is staffed with one doctor and 4 medical personnel. The station is made up of tunnels and is guarded by Co 16 of the Q84 Bn. G-2 Comment: Q84th

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

held as a strength of 75. G-2 Eval F-3

e. 022115- Camp Monahan (AT982733 had three posts spot movement along Southeast slope of Hill 327 (at a position of AT982735). OD and Sog observed 3 m- figures through starlight scope. shadows ran down hill. Fired several rounds m*14 w/sniper scope and figures observed to flatten out then get up and moved out again.

f. 030030H- Camp Monahan (AT982733) patrol was observed by a tower at the Air Force Dump to have eight individuals moving parallel with them (997734) and then move away and back to the village.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**NIGHT**BROWN
A**GOOSE**COLOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

SENSOR PLAN MEETING

1. There will be a meeting of all S-2's or their representatives at 0930 on Saturday 6 December. It will be held in the Officers Club at 1st Tank Battalion.

2. At this meeting it is requested each unit have an overlay and a list by eight-digit coordiantes of proposed sites for the USD's. Each location should be capable of being covered by fire and as well as possible observed during the day.

3. As a result of the Commanding Officers' meeting yesterday it was decided that the proposed fire support plan be submitted in conjunction with the Sensor Plan.

Reed T. Bolick
Reed T. BOLICK
S-2 Officer

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 020001H TO 022400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   A. N/A
   b. F-11, F-13, F-33
   c. General support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. N/A

3. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. F-12, F-23, F-31, F-32

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
LT. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0270

Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 20001H to 22400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H52, ~~H-54~~
   c. General support 1st Marine Division
   d. BnCp
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A
2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H55, H57
   c. Direct support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Deadline Report
   a. H51, BnMaint, generator

H-54 QSEQ

N

CH

C.F. Henes
C.F. Henes
1stLt USMC

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb
3 November 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 020001H to 022400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-21, 52, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-52 996724 Injector Pump
   A-21 996724 Accelerater Linkage

P. H. McMath
P. H. MCMATH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0700

1. My Company B Sit Rep 020001H to 022400H 336

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B13,14
c. 0967
d. 020001H to 022400H
e. 1st Marines
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B21,22,23
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 020001H to 022400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B42,43,44,45,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 020001H to 022400H
e. 8747
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 9158
d. 1st Marines
e. 020001H to 0222400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

B11 Riviera
12 Riviera

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a Hill 55
b B14,52
c 1st Marines
d 9661
e 020001H to 022400H
f Reaction, Defense
g Reaction, Defense
h Track condition II
i N/A

6.
a DEADLINE REPORT
b
c B31 Injectors 4 pump Bn
d
e
f Q - SERVICE REPORT
g
h B13 Q Service Bn
i B24 Q Service Bn

Company B continues with normal tank operations

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/mct
3 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 020001H to 022400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. ~~C-21~~, C-22, C-23, C-24
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. Victory Dragon 17-31
   b. C-32, C-34
   c. 26th Company, 5th Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
   d. 223503
   e. 121600H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry.
   h. N/A
   i. Refer to spot report 021840H from C-32. Tanks fired on suspected enemy position with negative results.

B. Deadline Report

C-21	7th MAR REGT.		D/L MINE DAMAGE
C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-52	Ross	026343	D/L Oil Line
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

C. C-31 and C-33 at 3rd Platoon CP (135265)

T. W. Kelly
T. W. KELLY

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for
the period of 020001H to 022400H Nov 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A13, 14, 15
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 020001H to 022400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A11, 12
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 020001H to 022400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 020001H to 022400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A23 fired 10 HE, 5 WP in support of L Company H&I. Negative Results.

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 020001H to 022400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A21, 32, 35 (21, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35)
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 020001H to 022400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DEADLINE REPORT

A31	~~Pack~~	Bn	Wrong
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn	
~~A34~~	~~Transmission~~	~~Bn~~	
A51	Submerged	Bn	

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2-5-3

9

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: 3 Dec 69

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M48A3	66	66	61	0	No Change
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	1	1	
M67A2	9	7	5	2	
M60A1					
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2	

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	DN DOC NO	
M48A3							
B-31	202091	1Dec69	Injector Pump and Fuel Injectors	Co.	In transit to Fhn Loc 6		
C-11	217768	26Nov69	Mine Damage - Awaiting Condition Code	Co-SP			S
C-21	201966	26Nov69	Mine Damage	Co-RP			M
D-51	217797	7Nov69	Generator Seal	Lo-SP		Doc #9326-1111	S
5th Tanks							
A-51	201988	28Oct69	Awaiting Disposition Instructions Submerged Vehicle	Da-SP			S
M48A3/M8A2							
B-52	202138	29Oct69	Rack Installation	Da-RP			M
C-52	217807	1Dec69	Transmission Oil leak	Co-RP			M
M51 VTR							
-53	229161	30Oct69	Supercharger Seal (Pack At FSR)	Co-RP	1-6065		M
M67A2							
F-31	225095	20Nov69	Valve Magnetic	Fa-SP		Doc #9326-7937	S
F-32	225037	10Nov69	Pindle Rod	Fa-SP		Doc #9326-0649	S
			Valve Magnetic			Doc #9318-0804	

PERSONNEL SHORTAGES

1-2111	5-2151
1-1345	1-1341
1-2171	1-1316
1-2149	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1830

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

HWC R031830H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓) — Approx 1200H SE Hill 190

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT WC A-23 15th TKS
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 031830H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 883823 (E) 884834 878834 897843
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW L-6 REQUESTED A-23 TO FIRE HE AT ABOVE GRID

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN 18 HE FIRED

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

03 DEC 1840 69
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

PL, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

2200

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC Ø3Ø82ØH

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT WCA23 (5th TKs) 12ØØH S.E. Hill 190

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED Ø222ØØH

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 883823 (E) 884834

DELTA
*WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW L6 REQUEST A23
FIRE H&I

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-23 FIRED 11 WP

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Ø

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø

INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø

JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Ø

KILO
DETAINEES Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

Ø3 DEC Ø83Ø 69

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 3Dec INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 0300 OIH DEC TO 0324 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	C 6	D 9	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H 18	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M 1	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
3 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 337 for the period 030001H to 032400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 040001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 042400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	040800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	040815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	040830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	040845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	040900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	040915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	040930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1600		8	041600H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1630		9	041630H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1800		10	041800H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1810		11	041810H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1830		12	041830H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		13	042330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		14	042400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy __ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
04 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #338

2. Period covered: 030800H to 040800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: 031730H-1st Tank Battalion Recon-patrol found approximately (10) baboo sticks in ground leading though a wash and coming out at 1st Tank Bn. bunker #6 at (AT994725)

031100H SSDC OP (AT972705) about 10 Veitnamese males wearing green utilities, with weapons, and packs. Looked like a patrol (AT973697). Later the same OP observed a group of people burying a body at (AT971698) (NFI).
032045H- SSDC OP at (AT944717) spotted fire fight at (AT936706).

4-14. N/A

15. Others:

a. At 1800 Ho-Hia, Hoi Vang (D) security chief reported too FLC-COC that a large NVA Force is expected too enter camp Brooks and Nano, too retrieve weapons cache. NVA believe there cache in that area is in danger. Due to recent FLC action that resulted in (1) VC-KIA and (5) VC with assorted weapons captured.

b. U/I unit 31st Regt (NFI) location Hoi Vuc (H) (AT868708) Dong Nghe (H) (AT885652) Phuoc Nhan (1) (2) and (5) (H) (AT894666, AT909662, AT 892659) strength-200 Equip 15-122mm rockets, 35-82mm mortars, and machine gun (NFI). Unit recently activated hospital vicinity Hoi Vuc (H). Mission: launch rockets/mortars attack Danang A.B., Red Beach, Hoa Cam Trng. Ctr., all US/ARVN Positions Hoa Vang (d) and launch ground attack Tuy Loan Market, Hier Duc (B) HDQS, and Hoa Cam Trng Ctr. from 2-12 Dec. OB Comment- normal area of operation for 31st Regt their objectives have been mentioned in numerous agent reports. G-2 Eval F-3.

c. 1 Co. R-20th Bn location vicinity (AT869838 and AT875833(. Strength-120, Equip CSW (NFI) and IW (NFI). Mission: shell (NFI) Hoa Cam Trng. Ctr, Red Beach Heliport, Danang A.B. and Freedom Hill. and launch ground attacks on US/ARVN Positions North West Hoa Vang (D) and destrou Nammo Bridge 2-8 Dec OB Comment: Possible elements

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 030001H TO 032400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-33
   c. Ah-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 0800H to 1600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-31, F-13
   c. General "Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. F-11, ~~F-13~~
   b. F-12, F-23, F-32 SURVEY

C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of030001H to032400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. N-52
   c. General support 1st Marine Division
   d. BnCp
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint, generator
   b. H-54, BnMaint, starter

C F Henes
C. F. HENES
1stLt USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0345

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:gwg
4 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 030001H to 032400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-21, 52, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-52 996724 Injecter Pump
   A-21 996724 Accelerater Linkage

P. H. MCMATH

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 030001H to 032400H 337

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B11,12
c. 0967
d. 030001H to 032400H
e. Reaction, Defense
f. Reaction, Defense
g. 1st Marines
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B21,22,23
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 030001H to 032400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B42,43,44,45,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 030001H to 032400H
e. Reaction, Defense
f. Reaction, Defense
g. 8747
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 9158
d. 1st Marines
e. 030001H to 032400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B14,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 030001H to 032400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b. B31 Injectors & pump Bn
c.
d.
e.
f. Q SERVICE REPORT
g.
h. B13 Q Service Bn
i. B24 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/met
4 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 030001H to 032400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. Victory Dragon 17-31
   b. C-32, C-34
   c. 26th Company, 5th Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
   d. 223503
   e. 121600H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry.
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. C-31 and C-33 at 3rd Platoon CP (135265)

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-52	Ross	026343	D/L Oil Line
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

T. W. Kelly
T. W. KELLY

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for
the period of 030001H to 032400H Nov 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A13, 14, 15
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 030001H to 032400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A15 fired 6 BH in support of D Company. Negative Results

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A11, 12
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 030001H to 032400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 030001H to 032400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A23 fired 11 WP in support of L Company. ~~A[illegible]~~ fired 18 HE above enemy grid. Negative Results

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 030001H to 032400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A21, 32, 35
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 030001H to 032400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DEADLINE REPORT

A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1600

UNC R 041815H FmWCB6 To WC-3-3

B 3A BC.

APPROX 2,500 meters N.V. H:1137

041600H

H37 ~~902615-905620~~

B 32 AND B33 Fired H&I while IN Support of FORE FATHER

3/1

B 32 Fired 19 HE B33 Fired 14 HE

Ø Ø Ø

Ø Ø Ø

Ø

Ø

Ø4 DEC 1820 69 E.G.P. 60

8

DECLASSIFIED

1630

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

042230 A

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report 1ST TANK BN C Co

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 041630 H Dec 69

CHARLIE (Separate if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (N) 092690 (E) SAME

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How A JEEP & TRAILER FROM 1ST TANKS WITH 3 USMC & 1 USN WAS AMBUSHED BY 25-30 VC WEARING SHORTS & BANDANAS ARMED WITH AKA'S, SKS, RPG & M-79. THE DRIVER WAS KNOCKED OUT OF THE JEEP AND THE PERSONNEL MANAGED TO UNHOOK THE TRAILER. IN THE PROCESS, THE USN WAS HIT AND FELL INTO THE WATER. THE JEEP WAS STARTED AND THE 3 USMC MADE IT WITHIN 200 M OF THE KMC LINES BEFORE THE JEEP STALLED. THEY PROCEEDED ON FOOT TO THE CP WHERE THEY WERE MED EVACED.

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken
ONE JEEP MODERATELY DAMAGED. BOTH JEEP & TRLR RECOVERED. 1ST MARINES SWEPT SUSPECTED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ANOTHER SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

FOXTROT*** Friendly KIA	0	GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)*** Friendly WIA	3	HOTEL*** Friendly MIA	1
INDIA VC/NVA KIA	0	JULETT VC/NVA CAPTURED	0	KILO Detainees	0

LIMA
Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE
Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1000

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P 041800H FMWCC6 TO CWC3

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT(✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C2 C Co.

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 041800H

CHARLIE (Sometimes if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (N) UNK (E) UNK

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How C3 BN RUN WHILE RETURNING TO C3 POS WAS AMBUSHED.

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken C31 DISPATCHED TO LEND SUPPORT C31 ARRIVED AT THE AMBUSH SITE AND RELAYED THE FOLLOWING IS NOT CONFIRMED 1 KIA HNS DC 7049 THE FOLLOWING WIA GYS C M 1642 LCPL A OH 7839

FOXTROT***
Friendly KIA 1

GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)***
Friendly WIA 2

HOTEL***
Friendly MIA Ø

INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø

JULIETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø

KILO
Detainees Ø

LIMA
Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) Ø

MIKE
Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed) Ø

DAY 04 MONTH DEC TIME 1810 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY ARC MIKE 60

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1810

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS	R	041825 H
CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR / SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA *
Unit Sending Report WC A23 A Co, 5th Tks.
BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 041810 H
CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary) 883823
Location by Coordinates (F) ~~884822~~ (E) 886832
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How L 6 Reg A-23
To FIRE H&I

ECHO **
Results or Action Taken A-23 FIRED 05
HE

FOXTROT ***		GOLF(MedEvac/NonEvac)***		HOTEL
Friendly KIA	N/A	Friendly WIA	N/A	Friendly MIA
INDIA		JULIETT		KILO
VC/NVA KIA	N/A	VC/NVA CAPTURED	N/A	DETAINEES

LIMA
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known) N/A

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECIEVED BY
04	DEC	1830	69	[illegible]

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortor, Arty commenced support-Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact.
***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1830

S-3

12

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: 4 Dec 69

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT
M48A3	66	66	62	0
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	1	1
M67A2	9	7	4	2
[illegible]				
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2

Delete: C-21
Add: F-11

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	EN DOC NO	
M48A3							
[illegible]	208091	1Dec69	Injector Pump and Fuel Injectors	Pn-RP			M
C-11	217768	26Nov69	Bias Damage - Awaiting Disposition Instructions	Co-RP			S
B-51	217797	7Nov69	Generator Seal	Pn-RP		Doc #9326-0111	S
5th Tks							
B-51	201988	28Oct69	Awaiting Disposition Instructions - Submerged Vehicle	Pn-RP			S
M48A3/M8A2							
[illegible]	208138	29Oct69	Pack Installation	Pn-RP			M
C-52	217807	1Dec69	Transmission Oil Leak	Co-RP			M
M51 VTR							
C-53	229161	30Oct69	Supercharger Seal (Pack at FHS)	Co-RP	1-6065		M
M67A2							
F-11	211235	3Dec69	Generator	Pn-RP			M
F-31	225095	20Nov69	Valve Magnetic	Pn-RP		Doc #9326-7987	S
F-32	225037	10Nov69	Fiddle Rod	Pn-RP		Doc #9316-[illegible]	S
			Valve Magnetic			Doc #9313-[illegible]	

[illegible]

1 - 2111 1 - 1345
5 - 2151 1 - 1341
1 - 2171 1 - 1316
1 - 2149

DECLASSIFIED

233

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 4 Dec 69 INITIALS DJK

PERIOD 0400 OIH DEC TO 0424 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY (A)	FIRE TEAM NITE (B)	SQUAD DAY (E)	SQUAD NITE (F)	PLATOON DAY (K)	PLATOON NITE (L)	COMPANY #2 DAY (EE)	COMPANY #2 NITE (FF)
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	6 (C)	9 (D)						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18 (H)						
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	1 (M)							
SECURITY (SEC)								
COMBAT (CMB)								
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
4 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 338 for the period 040001H to 042400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		7	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 050001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 052400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	050800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	050815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	050830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	050845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	050900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	050915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	050930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1000		8	051000H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		9	052330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		10	052400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. 041630 A jeep and trailer from 1st Tanks with 3 USMC and 1 USN was ambushes by 25-30 VC wearing shorts and bandanas, armed with AK-47's, SKS, RPG's and M-79. The driver was knocked out of the jeep and the personnel managed to unhook the trailer. In the process the USN was hit and fell into the water. The jeep was started and the 3 USMC made it within 200 meters of the KMC lines before the jeep stalled. They proceeded on foot to the CP where they were med-evaced. Location of incident is BT092690.

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy 1 Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
05 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #339

2. Period covered: 040800H to 050800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:
   a. A jeep and trailer from 1st Tanks with 3 USMC and 1 USN was ambushed by 25-30 VC wearing shorts and bandeau armed with AKA's, SKS, RPG, and M79. The driver was knocked out of the jeep and the personnel managed to unhook the trailer. In the process the USN was hit and fell into the water. The jeep was started and the 3 USMC made it within 200m of the KNC lines before the jeep stalled. They proceeded on foot to the CP where they were med-evaced. Location of incident is BT092690.

4. N/A
5-9. N/A

10. Weather:
    Temperature: High 75 Low 65
    Visibility 6 miles WIND: 5 Knots, Direction North
    Sunrise-0700 Sunset-1814
    Moonrise-0338 Moonset 1446 Illumination-23%

11-13. No Change

14. Others:
    a. 042255H- Villagers carring torches in group of 2 or 3, approximately 5 groups moving north along route 1 at coordinate (AT998728)

    b. 041610H- 1 Vietnamese boy turned in a new Chicom grenade. He said he found it under a bush at AT997719

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**BOLT**DISH
A**EASY**DIRT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 040001H TO 042400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-33
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 040800H to 041600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-31, F-13
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. F-11
   b. F-12, F-23, F-32 SURVEY

C.F. Henes

C.F. HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 40001H to 42400H, December 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52
   c. General support 1st Marine Division
   d. BnCp
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint, generator
   b. H-54, BnMaint, starter

C F Henes
C. F. HENES
1stLt USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb
5 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 040001H to 032400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-21, 15, 52, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-52 996724 Injector Pump
   A-21 996724 Accelorator Linkage
   A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak

P. H. McMath
P. H. MCMATH

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 040001H to 042400H 338

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B12,11
c. 0967
d. 040001H to 042400H
e. Reaction, Defense
f. Reaction, Defense
g. 1st Marines
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B22,23
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 040001H to 042400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B42,43,44,45,51,21
c. 5th Marines
d. 040001H to 042400H
e. 8747
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 9158
d. 1st Marines
e. 040001H to 042400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track conditionII
i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B14,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 040001H to 042400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B31 Injectors & Pump Bn
d.
e.
f. Q SERVICE REPORT
g.
h. B13 Q Service Bn
i. B24 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

CCo. Sitrep No change

UNC 05P020H WCC-6 WC6

0X240UH Dec 69 040001H

NO CHANGE

NO CHANGE

NO CHANGE

NO CHANGE

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0913

A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for
the period of 040001H to 042400H Nov 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A13, 14, 15
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 040001H to 042400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A11, 12
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 040001H to 042400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. ~~A11~~ 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 040001H to 042400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. ~~N/A~~ A23 fired 5 H&E in support of L. Company. Negative Results.

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 040001H to 042400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A21, 32, 35
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 040001H to 042400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DEADLINE REPORT

A22	Gun Tube	FSR
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain
C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1000

25-3 2

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: 5 Dec 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT
[illegible]3	66	66	60	0
[illegible]A3/M8A2	4	3	2	1
M67A2	9	7	5	2
[illegible]				
[illegible]51 VTR	5	3	2	1

Deletes A-[illegible]
F-[illegible]
Adds A-15
A-22

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	EN DOC NO	
[illegible]							
[illegible]	[illegible]	5Dec69	Engine Oil Leak	[illegible]			M
B-31	[illegible]	1Dec69	Injector Pump and Fuel Injectors	[illegible]			M
C-11	217768	26Nov69	Hire Damage - Awaiting Disposition Instructions	Co-BP			S
B-51	[illegible]	7Nov69	Generator Seal	[illegible]		Doc #9326-[illegible]	S
5th Tanks							
[illegible]	[illegible]	3Dec69	Gun Tube (At FHR)	[illegible]			M
A-51	[illegible]	28Oct69	Submerged Vehicle - Awaiting Disposition Instructions	[illegible]			S
[illegible]							
C-52	[illegible]	[illegible]	Transmission Oil Leak	Co-BP			M
[illegible] VTR							
C-53	[illegible]	30Oct69	Supercharger Seal (Back at FUD)	Co-BP	[illegible]		M
M67A2							
F-31	[illegible]	[illegible]	Valve Magnetic	[illegible]		Doc #9326-[illegible]	S
F-32	225037	[illegible]	Pinnle Rod	[illegible]		Doc #9316-[illegible]	S
			Valve Magnetic			Doc #9313-[illegible]	

[illegible]

1 - 2111 5 - [illegible]
1 - 1345 1 - 1341
1 - 2171 1 - 1316
1 - 2149

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 5 DEC INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 0500 OIH DEC TO 0524 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	6 C	9 D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	18 H	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	1 M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

Pg 2

FMFPAC REPRO 2693

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
5 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 339 for the period 050001H to 052400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. 041630H A jeep and trailer from 1st Tanks with 3 USMC and 1 USN was ambushes by 25-30 VC wearing shorts and bandanas, armed with AK-47's, SKS, RPG's and M-79. The driver was ~~knowcked~~ knocked out of the jeep and the personnel ~~amaged~~ managed to unhook the trailer. In the process the USN was hit and fell into the water. The jeep was started and the 3 USMC made it within 200 meters of the KMC lines before the jeep stalled. They proceeded on foot to the CP where they were med-evaced. Location of incident is BT092690.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY					
NIGHT					

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. Howe
T. F. HOWE

1D

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 060001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 062400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	060800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	060815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	060830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	060845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	060900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	060915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	060930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1000		8	061000H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1820		9	061820H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2045		10	062045H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		11	062330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		12	062400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
6 ~~November~~ December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #340

2. Period covered: 050800H to 060800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. N/A
5-9. N/A

10. Weather:
Temperature High 74 Low 65 Visibility 5 miles
Wind 5 knots at varies directions Sunrise 0700 Sunset 1814
Moonrise 0436 Moonset 1526 Illumination 50%

11-14. N/A

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**CHAIR**GRAY
A**ALLEY**BLUE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 050001 TO 052400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-33
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 0800 to 1600
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-31, F-13
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. F-11
   b. F-12, F-23, F-32 SURVEY

R.C. Hamilton
R.C.HAMILTON
SSGT USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANKS PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 50001H to 52400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. OP Marlin
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint, generator

C F Henes
C. F. Henes
1stLt USMC

5th TK ?
18

3

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb
6 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 050001H to 052400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-15, 21, 52, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3.

A-52	996724	Injector Pump
A-21	996724	Accelerator Linkage
A-15	996724	Engine Oil Leak

P. H. MCMATH
1st SGT

4

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 339 050001H to 052400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B11,12
   c. 0967
   d. 050001H to 052400H
   e. Reaction, Defense
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Track condition II
   h. 1st Marines
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B22,23
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 050001H to 052400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B42,43,44,45,51,21, F33
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 050001H to 052400H
   e. 8747
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33,34
   c. 9158
   d. 1st Marines
   e. 050001H to 052400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B14,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 050001H to 052400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition III
i. N/A

6.
a.
b. DEADLINE REPORT
c.
d. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
e.
f.
g. Q SERVICE REPORT
h.
i. B13 Q Service Bn
B24 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/das
5 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 040001H to 042400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12,C-13,C-14
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-22 C-23, C-24
   c. 7th Marine Regimental
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. Victory Dragon 17-31
   b. C-32, C-34
   c. 26th Company, 5th Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
   d. 223503
   e. 121600H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. 041800 C3 Bn run which was returning to C3 Pos was ambushed.

4. C-31 and C-33 at 3rd Platoon CP (135265)

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-52	Ross	026343	D/L Oil Line
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

C. W. Elmore, 1st LT
For T. W. KELLY

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for
the period of 050001H to 052400H Nov 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A13, 14, 15
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 050001H to 052400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A11, 12
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 050001H to 052400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 050001H to 052400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. ~~N/A~~ A22 fired 16 HE in support of L Company. Negative Results.

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 050001H to 052400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A32, 35
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 050001H to 052400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DEADLINE REPORT

A25	Generator	Nam-O
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

\\\\ A22 fired 16 HE in support of L Company. Negative Results.

DECLASSIFIED

8

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: [illegible]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
[illegible]3	66	66	60	0	Bolstan [illegible] 5th Tks
[illegible]A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	[illegible]
M67A2	9	7	5	2	Add: [illegible]
[illegible]					
[illegible]51 VTR	5	3	2	2	

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	DN DOC NO	
[illegible]							
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Engine Oil Leak	[illegible]			N
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Master Relay	[illegible]		[illegible]	S
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Injector Pump and Fuel Injectors	[illegible]			N
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fire Damage - Awaiting Disposition Instructions	[illegible]			S
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Generator Fuel	[illegible]		[illegible]	S
5th Tanks							
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Debourged Vehicle - Awaiting Disposition Instructions	[illegible]			S
[illegible]							
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Supercharger Fuel (Back at PTR)	[illegible]	[illegible]		N
[illegible]							
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Valve Magnetic	[illegible]		[illegible]	S
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pinnle Rod	[illegible]		[illegible]	S
			Valve Magnetic			[illegible]	

[illegible]

1 - [illegible] 5 - [illegible]
1 - [illegible] 1 - [illegible]
1 - [illegible] 1 - [illegible]

1820

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Ø5184ØH

CLASSIFICATION UNC PRECEDENCE R SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR ✓

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT WC A-22 (A Co, 5th TK Bn)
BRCAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED Ø5182ØH
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IP NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E) 884834
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW L6 gave A-22 Permission to Boresight 9Ø M.M.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fired Ø8 H.E.

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDIVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA WIA	DETAINEES

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 05 MONTH Dec TIME 1855 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY RDB
FT. SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALITY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

2045

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
UNC	R052045H		

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA *
Unit Sending Report WCA22

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 052045H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary)
Location by Coordinates (F) 883823 (E) 884834

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How LG requested HI

ECHO **
Results or Action Taken Fired 8 HE

FOXTROT ***
Friendly KIA

GOLF(MedEvac/NonEvac)***
Friendly WIA

HOTEL
Friendly MIA

INDIA
VC/NVA KIA

JULIETT
VC/NVA CAPTURED

KILO
DETAINEES

LIMA
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known) N

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECIEVED BY
05	Dec	2050	69	[illegible]

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortor, Arty commenced support-Time of dispatch of reaction force (s), Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact.
***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

10

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 6DEC INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 0600 OIH DEC TO 0624 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY (A)	FIRE TEAM NITE (B)	SQUAD DAY (E)	SQUAD NITE (F)	PLATOON DAY (K)	PLATOON NITE (L)	COMPANY #2 DAY (EE)	COMPANY #2 NITE (FF)
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	6 (C)	9 (D)						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18 (H)						
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	1 (M)							
SECURITY (SEC)								
COMBAT (CMB)								
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2

FMFPAC REPRO 2693

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
6 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 340 for the period 060001H to 062400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 070001H/Dec 1969

TO (Date and hour): 072400/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	070800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	070815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	070830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	070845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	070900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	070915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	070930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	070945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		9	072330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		10	072400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy __ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
07 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #341

2. Period covered: 060800H to 070800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. None

5-9. N/A

10. Weather: Temperature: High 85 Low 68
Wind Variable at 4-8 knots Sunset 1814 Sunrise 0701
Moonrise 0538 Moonset 1611 Illumination 08%

11-13. None

14. Others:
a. Elements of the R 20th Bn. Located at area bounded by upper right (BT0569) lower left (BT0367), strength 40 personnel; 2-60mm mor5ars, B40's, and small arms. Uniform civilian clothes and A VN uniforms. Missions: Conduct attack against Vinh Ky resettlement (H) from 05-31 December. OB comment:AO for theR20th Bn. G-2 Eval F-3

b. Elements of the 102nd Bn/31st Regt. Located at area bounded by upper left (AT9570) lower right (AT9768) strength-90 personnel; 15-122mm rockets, 20-82mm mortar rounds, and 3 heavy machine guns (NFI) Mission: conduct ground attack against US/ARVN units in & around Hoa Vang and Hieu Duc (D) and launch rockets/mortars into Danang Air Base, Red Beach and Hoa Cam between 05 and 18 December G-2 Eval F-3.

c. 061120*SSDC OP (AT975705) had a booby trap planted approximately 200m from their position. The booby trap consisted of 1 incendary and 1 M-26 attached to a tension wire. Eod was called and by the time thay had arrived someone had removed the grenade.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS: P**DOLLY**SHUDDER
A**BEEF**FENCE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OFO 060001H TO 062400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   - A. N/A
   - b. F-13, F-33,
   - c. An-Hoa
   - d. An-Hoa
   - e. 060800H to 061600H
   - f. Burning Perimeter
   - h. N/A
   - i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   - a. N/A
   - b. F-31
   - c. General Support 1st MarDiv.
   - d. Bn CP
   - eee N/A
   - f. N/A
   - g. N/A
   - h. N/A
   - i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   - A. F-11
     F-13, F-23, F-32,

R.C. Hamilton

R.C. HAMILTON
PLT. SGT.

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 60001H to 62400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d, OP Marlin, BnCp
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint, generator

C. F. Henes
1stLt USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Batta lion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb
7 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 060001H to 062400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-15, 21, 52, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 -unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-52 996724 Injector Pump
   A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage
   A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak

P. H. MCMATH
H H Beasley
ADMIN CHIEF

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 340 060001H to 062400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Rivera
b. B11,12
c. 0967
d. 060001H to 062400H
e. Reaction, Defense
f. Reaction, Defense
g. 1st Marines
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B22,23
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 060001H to 062400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B42,43,44,45,51,F33, B-21
c. 5th Marines
d. 060001H to 062400H
e. Reaction, Defense
f. 8747
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 9158
d. 1st Marines
e. 060001H to 062400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B14,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 060001H to 062400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
d.
e.
f. Q SERVICE REPORT
g.
h. B13 Q Service Bn
i. B24 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/das
7 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Att; S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 060001H to 062400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31. C-32, C-33
   c. KMC Brigade
   d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L	Mine Damage
C-34	KMC	135625	D/L	Fuel Line
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L	Engine

R. WNEZEL
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for the period of 060001H to 062400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A13, 14, 15
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 060001H to 062400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A11, 12
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 060001H to 062400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 060001H to 062400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 060001H to 062400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A32, 35
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 060001H to 062400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DEADLINE REPORT

A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

~~C. S. CERTAIN~~
~~By direction~~
CO

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: 7 Dec 69

NOMEN	AUTH	OH HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT
M48A3	66	66	56	0
M48A3/M48A2	4	3	3	1
M67A2	9	7	6	2
M88A1				
M51 VTR	5	3	1	2

Suburbs: [illegible]

Add: A-25 1st Tks
A-25 5th Tks
C-13
C-31
C-53

NOMEN TACN/	USIC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	BN DOC NO	
M48A3							
A-15	208022	5Dec69	Engine Oil Leak	Co-UP			M
A-25	208953	7Dec69	Starter Relay	Co-UP			M
B-13	202020	5Dec69	Master Relay	Co-UP		Doc #9139-0012	M
B-21	208692	1Dec69	Injector Pump and Fuel Injectors	Co-UP			M
C-13	217761	2Nov69	Fire Lamps - Auxiliary Exportation Instructions	Co-UP			M
C-23	217041	7Dec69	Transmission Leak	Co-UP			M
C-31	202263	7Dec69	Bad Injector Line	Co-UP			M
D-23	217757	7Nov69	Generator Seal	Co-UP		Doc #9006-0122	M
M51 Tank							
A-25	202335	7Dec69	Starter - Oil Leak	Co-UP			M
A-51	202981	28Oct69	Submerged Vehicle - Auxiliary Exportation Instructions	Co-UP			M
M51 VTR							
C-23	203063	30Oct69	Supercharger Seal (Back at FSR)	Co-UP	E-0085		M
D-53	223019	7Dec69	ALK Hyd Pump Bending	Co-UP			M
M67A2							
F-32	205027	30Nov69	Flexible Hose	Co-UP		Doc #9126-0610	M
			Valve Magnetic			Doc #9118-0014	

PREVIOUS SUMMARY

1 - 2001	5 - 1013
1 - 1301	1 - 1312
1 - 1306	1 - 2109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0745

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 7 DEC INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 0100 OIH DEC TO 0724 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	C 6	D 9	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H 18	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M 1	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
7 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 341 for the period 070001H to 072400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 080001H/Dec 1969

TO (Date and hour): 082400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	080800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	080815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	080830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	080845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	080900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	080915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	080930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	080945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1545		9	081545H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2025		10	082025H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		11	082330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		12	082400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
8 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #342

2. Period covered: 070800H to 080800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. None

5. New Obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC:
   a. A very reliabe agent reports that enemy forces will conduct offensive actions to include mortar and rocket attacks, for the next two weeks in the Danang area. Period covered is from 6-23 Dec 69.
   Specific targets indicated: Not known.
   Location of enemy (Firing locations or probe): Not Known.
   G-2 III MAF Eval B-2

6-9. N/A

10. Weather: Temperature High 84 Low 78
    Wind _____

11-13. None

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**PUMP**BRONZE

A**BALL**RUDDER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 070001H TO 072400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-13, F-33
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 070800H to 071600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-31
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~
   a. F-11

F-13, F-23, F-33 SURVEY

C.F.Henes
C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 70001H to 72400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. BnCp
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint, generator

C. F. Henes
C. F. Henes
1stLt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb
8 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 070001H to 072400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-15, 21, 52, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3.

A-52	996724	Injector Pump
A-21	996724	Accelerator Linkage
A-15	996724	Engine Oil Leak

P. H. McMath
P. H. MCMATH

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 341 070001H to 072400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B11,12
c. 0967
d. 1st Marines
e. 070001H to 072400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B22,23
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 070001H to 072400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B42,43,44,45,T31,T33,B21
c. 5th Marines
d. 070001H to 072400H
e. 8747
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 9158
d. 1st Marines
e. 070001H to 072400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. B32,34 fired 40 rds HE for H&I

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B14,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 070001H to 072400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
d.
e.
f. Q SERVICE REPORT
g.
h. B13 Q Service Bn
i. B24 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

CCo, 1st Tk Bn

-P-

UNC 080945H WCC6 WC 3

WCC
072400H DEC X 070001H

N/A

C12, C13, C14, C52

PRIME Cut

Same as yesterday

N/A

N/A Direct Support

N/A

NONE

N/A C 22, C23, C24 11th Co 3RD BN 2nd KMC BRIG. BH OTEKJS 070800H
Search + Destroy N/A NONE

N/A C31, C32, C33, C34 Latin Rebel AM C FOTBE N/A
N/A Direct Sup N/A NONE

2. G. Provide Direct Fire Support for Sweeping in Fm
B. O/L Report

C11, Same as yesterday, O/L Same as yesterday
C21, WCCCP, O/L Trans oil Leak
C53, Same as yesterday O/L Same as yesterday

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

A Company, 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for
the period of 070001H to 072400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A13, 14, 15
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A11, 12
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A32, 35
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 070001H to 072400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DEADLINE REPORT

A22	Transmission	Hill 190
A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

8

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: [illegible]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
[illegible]3	86	66	57	0	Deliver: C-13
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	C-14
M67A2	9	7	6	2	Add: C-21
[illegible]					
M51 VTR	5	3	1	2	

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	BN DOC NO	
[illegible]35	202022	5Dec69	Engine Oil Leak	[illegible]			N
[illegible]25	201953	7Dec69	Starter Relay	[illegible]			N
[illegible]-13	202010	5Dec69	Master Relay	[illegible]		Doc #9339-9012	S
[illegible]-31	202091	1Dec69	Injector Pump and Fuel Injectors	[illegible]			N
[illegible]-11	217768	26Nov69	Wire Damage - Awaiting Disposition Instructions	[illegible]			S
C-21	201966	8Dec69	Oil Ring Transmission	[illegible]			N
[illegible]-51	217797	7Nov69	Generator Seal	[illegible]		Doc #9328-0176	S
5th Tanks							
[illegible]-25	202135	7Dec69	Starter Oil Leak	[illegible]			N
[illegible]-51	208900	28Oct69	Awaiting Disposition Instructions - Submerged Vehicle	[illegible]			S
M51 VTR							
[illegible]	229161	30Oct69	Supercharger Seal (Pack at TRR)	[illegible]	[illegible]		N
[illegible]-53	229219	7Dec69	Aux Hyd Pump Bearing	[illegible]			N
M67A2							
[illegible]	225037	10Nov69	Tindle Rod	[illegible]		Doc #9316-0649	S
			Valve Magnetic			Doc #9316-0804	

[illegible]

1 - 2111	1 - 1315
5 - 2151	1 - 1311
1 - 1316	1 - 2119

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1545

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL | P | 0701545H | FRM WCC to WC
CLASSIFICATION | PROCEDENCE | SNED MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT HC 2 HC 3 C Co, ~~5th~~ 1st TRB
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 0713 50H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES ~~XXX COORD~~ (F) N/A (E) N/A
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C12 C13 C14 Test fire

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN C52 Fired 700/50 CAL 150/40 CAL C12 150/50 CAL 150/30 CAL 40/45 CAL C13 300/50 CAL 1000/30 CAL 150/45 CAL C14: 60/50 CAL 1500/30 CAL 50/45 CAL

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

DAY 7 MONTH DEC TIME 1630 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY EGP MIKE 60
FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

2025

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 072025H FM WCB6 To WC 33
CLASSIFICATION PROCEDENCE SNED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B3 BCo, 1st TK Bn
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 071920H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) H37 (E) 902615 + 905620
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B32 + B34 Fired H&I For
For Father

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B32 + 34 Expended 40 HE

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA Ø	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA Ø	HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA VC/NVA KIA Ø	JULIETT VC/NVA WIA Ø	KILO DETAINEES

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

DAY 7 MONTH DEC TIME 2042 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY EGP MIKE 60
FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 8 DEC INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 0800 OIH DEC TO 0824 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	C: 6	D: 9	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H: 18	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M: 1	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC REPRO 2693

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
8 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 342 for the period 080001H to 082400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket & armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. Howe
T. F. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 090001H/Dec 1969

TO (Date and hour): 092400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	090800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	090815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	090830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	090845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	090900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	090915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	090930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1000		8	091000H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1735		9	091735H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2115		10	092115H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2245		11	092245H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		12	092330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		13	092400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
9 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INSUM #343

2. Period covered: 080800H to 090800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: a. 081120H SSDC OP spotted ARVN Patrol entering village at (AT970704). ARVN apparently received small arms fire. Results unknown

4. None

5-7. NONE

8. Enemy Movement:
a. 2nd Bn 95th Regt commanded by Major Me Tran Ngoc (NFI) location vicinity AT911674, AT970665, and AT878695 strength-unknown, equippement* (NFI) Mission launch rockets against Danang Air Base , Hoa Cam Trng Center, US/ARVN Positions Hieu Duc (D) (NFI) From 6-10 Dec (OB comment: Possible elements of 31st Regt and elements of 575th rocket Bn. Ngoc carried as cofs 31st Regt as of 22 june 69 also possible elements 42nd recon Bn Ngoc carried as XO 2nd CG 42 recon Bn as of 30ct69 OB carries no 95th Regt operating in Quang Nam (P). G-2 Eval F-3
b. 1st Bn 368th Arty Regt (575th rocket Bn) location vicinity BT095655, and BT093652, Strength-350, Equip: 3-122mm rockets, 6-82mm mortars, MG (NFI) and IW (NFI) Mission launch rockets/mortars against Marble Mt. Heloport and U.S./ARVN positions both East Hoa Vang (D)(NFI), no time given) (Ob Comment: possible elements of R-20th Bn. and 575th rocket Bn. Strength is high. G-2 Eval F-3

10. Weather: Temperature High 77 Low 72
Wind 10-15 Knot Dir. North East Visibility 3-6miles
Sunrise0703 Sunset 1815 Moonrise 0751 Moonset 1803 Illum 00%

11-13. None

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**TRIP**PISTON
A**BEAT**PAINT

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 080001H TO 082400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
a. N/A
b. F-33
c. An-Hoa
d. An-Hoa
e. 0800H to 1600H
f. N/A
g. Burning Perimeter
h. N/A
i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
a. N/A
b. F-31, F-13
c. General Support 1st Marine Division
d. Bn CP
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. N/A
h. N/A
i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
a. F-11
~~b. F-33, An-Hoa~~
c. F-12, F-23, F-32 SURVEY

came back yesterday repair!

JFB

? What other flame is at An Hoa?

C.F. Henes
C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 80001H to 82400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. OP Marlin, BnCp
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint, Generator

C F Henes

C. F. Henes
1stLt USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb
9 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 080001H to 082400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-15, 21, 52, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

31	A-52	996724	Injector Pump
	A-21	996724	Accelorator Linkage
	A-15	996724	Engine Oil Leak

P. H. McMath
P. H. MCMATH

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 342 080001H to 082400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B12,14
   c. 0967
   d. 1st Marines
   e. 080001H to 082400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B22,23
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 080001H to 082400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B42,43,44,45,51, F33 F— ?
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 080001H to 082400H
   e. 8747
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33,34
   c. 9158
   d. 1st Marines
   e. 080001H to 082400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B11,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 080001H to 082400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b. B21 Crack Block An Hoa
c. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
d.
e.
f.
g. Q SERVICE REPORT
h.
i. B13 Q Service Bn
B24 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
9 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 080001H to 082400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-22, C-23 5th Co., KMC (018494)
   c. C-24 11th Co., KMC (101529)
   d. 5th and 11th Co., 3rd Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
   e. 070800 H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. Refer to spot report 081937 from C-2

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. C-21 at Company CP (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. WENZEL
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 080001H to 082400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A13, 14, 15
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 080001H to 082400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. ~~N/A~~ A14 fired 9 BH in support of D Company. Negative Results.

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A11, 12
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 080001H to 082400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 080001H to 082400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 080001H to 082400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A32, 35
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 080001H to 082400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A22	Transmission	Hill 190
A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: [illegible] 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
[illegible]3	66	66	56	0	Deleto: [illegible]-21 A [illegible]: [illegible]-2[illegible] 5th [illegible]
M48A3/M48A2	6	3	3	1	[illegible]-53 [illegible]-21
M67A2	9	12	7 (5 awaiting LTI)	0	[illegible]-32
M50M					
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2	

NOMEN TACTICAL	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	EN DOC NO	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]69	Engine Oil Leak	[illegible]-SP			[illegible]
[illegible]	201953	7Dec69	Starter Relay	[illegible]-SP			[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	5Dec69	Starter Relay	[illegible]-SP		DAG9335-9012	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]69	Oil Cooler	Co-SP			[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	1Dec69	Injector Pump and Fuel Injector Rack Assy.	[illegible]-SP		DAG9342-0153	[illegible]
[illegible]	21[illegible]	26Nov69	Blue Stamping Awaiting Disposition Instructions	Co-SP			[illegible]
[illegible]	21[illegible]	7Nov69	Connector Seal	[illegible]-SP		DAG9325-0176	[illegible]
5th Tank							
[illegible]	202653	8Dec69	Final Drive (RH)	Co-SP			[illegible]
[illegible]	202136	7Dec69	Starter Oil Leak	[illegible]-SP			[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	20Nov69	Awaiting Disposition Instruction Submerged Vehicle	[illegible]-SP			[illegible]
[illegible] TE							
[illegible]	227261	30Nov69	Supercharger Fuel Tank at FER	Co-SP	S-6065		[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] S-2151 1-1381 1-2365 1-2386

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1735

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM WCC TO WC 081937H

CLASSIFICATION UNC PROCEDENCE P SNED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR ✓

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT C-2 CCo, 1st TK Bn.
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 081735
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (084501) (E) (084508)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C-22, C-23 WHILE CONDUCTING Sweep with 5 Co. KMC FIRED AT TREELINE WHILE RECEIVING sniper fire. C-22 Fired 1 H.E. 400 30 cal, 200 50 cal. C-23 FIRED 400 30 cal, 200 50 cal.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Area swept, Neg results

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA Ø	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA Ø	HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA VC/NVA KIA Ø	JULIETT VC/NVA WIA Ø	KILO DETAINEES Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

DAY 08 MONTH DEC TIME 2015 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY RMW MIKE 60

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

2115

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Ø82120H

CLASSIFICATION UNC PROCEDENCE R SNED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT WC A1 AC, 5th Bks | 1 Click SW of Hill 10

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED Ø82115H Dec 69

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES 932694 / 914691

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Enemy Sensor Reading Detected on Box 2 CoC INFORMED A14 AT 2105H

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-14 FIRED 3 BH, 3 ADDITIONAL BH. FIRED A2145

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA N/A	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA N/A	HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA N/A
INDIA VC/NVA KIA N/A	JULIETT VC/NVA WIA N/A	KILO DETAINEES N/A

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) N/A

DAY 28 MONTH Dec TIME 2140 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY RDP MIKE 686

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

2245

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNC PROCEDENCE R SNED MOD CLEAR 08 2245H SEND CLEAR ✓

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT WC A1 to AC A Co, 5th Tks.
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 08 2245H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 922694 (E) 917693 - SW of Hue 10
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW OD requested A 14 to fire between boxes 2+3. Suspected enemy movement

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A 14 Fired 3 Bn

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA WIA	DETAINEES

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 3

DAY 08 MONTH Dec TIME 2355 YEAR 67 RECEIVED BY A Co. MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION S.S.D.C BN ____ RGT TACTICAL AREA S.S.D.C DATE PREPARED 9 NOV 69 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 0900 OIH DEC TO 0924 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	6 C	9 D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	18 H	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	1 M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
9 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 343 for the period 090001H to 092400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. HOME
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 100001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 102400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, F–File)
0800		1	100800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	100815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	100830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	100845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	100900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	100915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	100930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	100945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1930		9	101930H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2035		10	102035H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2150		11	102150H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2200		12	102200H	SSDC OP SPOTREP	FSM
2355		13	102355H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		14	102330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		15	102400	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco California 96602

0800

Copy ___ of 37 copies
2:RTB:wjb
10 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #344

2. Period Covered: 090800H to 100800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. N/A

5. New Obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC:
   a. Platoon from possible Q-84 BN. Strenght 40 men wearing green uniforms armed with possible 82mm Mortar moved from NINH AN (3) (VIC AT911709) to PHUOC THUAN (AT945732) approx. 040080 Dec. 1969. Soure suggested possible mission of attack on Division C.P. and Outpost and PF units at HOA KHUONG during night of 9-10 Dec. (C-3) Rating.

6-9. N/A

10. Weather:
Temperature High 75 Low 70 Visibility 3-6 Miles
Wind 10-18 knots NE Sunrise 0704 Sunset 1816
Moonrise 0858 Moonset 1909 Illumination .01%

11-14. N/A

Reed T. Bolick
REED T BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**NUMBER**RED
A**DUMPER**SWITCH

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Item #8 of Dairly INISUM

a. R-20th Bn element T-89th Bn. Location Co Luu (1) (H) (2) (H) (BT077597, BT077599) Ha My Tay (2) (H) (BT121617), Ha MY Dong (2) (H) (BT131617), Lai Ngh (1) and (2) (H) BT 120590, BT105589) and Lai Nghe (1) and (2) (H) BT094611, Bt 103613. Strength-220 Equip: 4-82mm mortars, 3-60mm mortars, SMG's and explosives (NFI). Clothing: black ARVN Unifroms, mission: launch mortar Danang E Heliport, Liberate POW Camp Marble Mt. and attack Navy position (NFI) from 08-31 Dec. (OB Comment: coordinate to far N Fort 89th Bn as preparedto current OB However still is posible. normal area and mission for R-20th Bn. G-2 Eval F-3.

b. Element Quang Da MF location Liem Lac (1) and (2) (H) (BT025687, BT025697) Co Mam (H) (BT027690) and man Quan (1) and (2) (H) (BT035689, BT045684) Strength-30 Equip: - 1-82mm morrar, 2 HMG (NFI) and S.A. clothing: Black and ARVN uniforms, unit traveled from Manguan (1) and (2) (H) to Liem Lac (1) and (2) (H) every other night crossing S. Vinh Dien River in Sampan at approx 2000H, returning o100H. Mission: Kidnap local governement officials (OB comment: possible elements R-20th Bn. G-2 Eval F-3

c. 2nd Bn 95th Regt commanded by Major Me Tran Ngoc (NFI) location vicinity AT911674, AT970665, and AT878695 strength: unknown equipped with (NFI) Mission launch rockets against Danang air Base, Hoa Cam Trng Center, US/ ARVN positions Hieu Duc (D) (NFI) From 6-10 Dec (OB comment: possible elements of 31st Regt and elements of 575th rocket Bn Ngoc carried as COFS 31st Regt as of 22 June 69 also possible elements 42nd Recon Bn Ngoc carried as XO 2nd CG 42 Recon Bn as of 03 Oct 69. OB comment: OB carries no 95th Regt operationg in Quang Nam (P). G-2 Eval F-3

d. 090900H-Four VN boys turned in one M-26 hand grenade, which they had found in a trash dump, to First Tank Battalion

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 90001H to 92400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. OP Marlin, BnCp
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint, Generator

C F Henes
C. F. Henes
1stLt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 90001H to 92400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. OP Marlin, BnCp
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint, Generator

C F Henes
C. F. Henes
1stLt USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
10 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 090001H to 092400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15, 21, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage
   A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak

F. P. Scherer

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 343 090001H to 092400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B12,14
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 090001H to 092400H
   e. 0967
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B22,23
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B42,43,44,45,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. Reaction, Defense
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. 090001H to 092400H
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33,34
   c. 9158
   d. 1st Marines
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. XXXXX B33,34, fired 40 rds HE for H&I fire

Pg N

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B11,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 090001H to 092400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b. B21 Crack Block Bn
c. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

Q SERVICE REPORT

B13 Q Service Bn
B24 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

9 Dec 69/1525/ARL/60

C Co, SITREP

[illegible] UNC P 091430H WCC6 WC3

[illegible] WCC [illegible] FOR THE PERIOD 080001H [illegible]
T 082400H [illegible] Dec [illegible]

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY. DESCRIBE OPERATIONS IN PROGRESS IN WHICH UNITS OF YOUR COMMAND ARE PARTICIPATING. FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT AN OPERATION IS DEFINED AS ANY COMBAT ACTIVITY IN WHICH [illegible] UNITS ARE PARTICIPATING.
   A. NAME OF OPERATION OR LOCALITY IN WHICH CONDUCTED N/A
   B. TANK UNITS INVOLVED C12, C13, C14, C52
   C. [illegible] UNITS PRIME CUT
   D. AREA OF OPERATION: FOUR DIGIT COORDINATES OF APPROXIMATE CENTER OF OPERATION Same as yesterday
   E. [illegible] INITIATED/TERMINATED: GIVE ESTIMATE OF DURATION OF OPERATION AT THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE OPERATION N/A
   F. TYPE OF OPERATION SEARCH AND DESTROY, BRIDGE SECURITY, CONVOY ESCORT, ETC N/A
   G. MISSION Direct Support
   H. IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATION N/A
   I. SUMMARY OF CONTACTS/SIGNIFICANT EVENTS, INCLUDE DETAILS OF TANK [illegible], TANK WEAPONS UTILIZED, RESULTS NONE
   J. [illegible] GIVE BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PLANS FOR THE NEXT 24HOURS OF [illegible] YOUR COMPANY

N/A
SEARCH and Destroy N/A Refered SPTRPT081937 C2

N/A C31, C32, C33, C34 LATIN REBEL Same As yesterday N/A
N/A Direct Support N/A NONE
4 X C21 At WCC CP X

2. B. C22, C23 5th Co KMC Iset AK YBKQSZ
C. C24, 11th Co KMC Iset CH MtKFJE
D. 5th AND 11th Co 3rd BN 2nd KMC BRIG
Provide Direct Fire Support For Sweeping INF.

B D/L Report
C11, Same as yesterday, D/L Same as yesterday
C53, Same as yesterday, D/L Same as yesterday

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 090001H to 092400H

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A13, 14, 15
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A11, 12
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. ~~N/A~~ A11 fired 8 BH and 2 CAN in support of D Co. Negative Results

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A32, 35
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 090001H to 092400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A22	Transmission	Hill 190
A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain
C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: 30 Dec 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M48A3	66	66	56	0	Adj - 1-31
M48A3/M48A2	4	3	3	1	
M67A2	9	12	6 (5 awaiting LTR)	0	
M60A1					
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2	

NOMEN TACN	USIC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	EN DOC NO	
[illegible]							
A-25	201952	9Dec69	Engine Oil Leak	Da-DP			N
A-25	201953	7Dec69	Starter Delay	Da-DP			N
A-13	208080	5Dec69	Starter Delay	Da-DP		Doc [illegible]-0012	N
A-21	201980	9Dec69	Hole in Block (In transit to FMC)				N
A-31	210991	11Dec69	Injector Pump and Fuel Injectors, Hose Assembly	Da-DP		Doc [illegible]-0153	S
A-11	217763	26Nov69	Fire Escape - Awaiting Disposition Instructions	Da-DP			S
A-51	217797	7Dec69	Generator Seal	Da-DP		Doc [illegible]-0176	S
5th Platoon							
A-11	202413	8Dec69	Final Drive (In transit to FMC) (DU)				N
A-25	202395	7Dec69	Starter, Oil Leak	Da-DP			N
A-31	201908	25Oct69	Submerged Vehicle - Awaiting Disposition Instructions	Da-DP			S
M51 VTR							
[illegible]	229061	30Oct69	Supercharger Fail (Back at FMC)	Da-DP	1-6015		N
[illegible]							
A-11	201285	10Dec69	Transmission (In transit to FMC)				N

MAINTENANCE SUPPORT	
5 - 2AM	1 - 1AS
1 - 1AS	4 - 1AS
1 - 2AS	1 - 2AM

Remarks: 5 M67A2 Flame Tanks being lifted for assignment.
3 M67A2 Flame Tanks being processed for FMC shipment.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1930

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNC PROCEDENCE R. WO 84 SNED MOD CLEAR WO 53 SEND CLEAR 091930H ✓

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B3. BCo, 1st TK Bn | 4 click N & W of Hill 37
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 091930H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) H37 (E) 900625
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B33, B34 Fired ~~HE~~ FJH HI For Fore father

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B33, B34 Expend ~~F~~ FJH 42 HE

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA WIA	DETAINEES

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

DAY 09 MONTH DEC TIME 2000 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY FJH MIKE 60
FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS | R | 092037 | H
CLASSIFICATION | PROCEDENCE | SNED MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT WCH 1 ACo, 5th TKBn / HILL 10
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 092035H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES F-922694 E-918694 W of Hill 10
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Sensor reading on box #5 A-11 was ordered to fire on suspected enemy movement by COC

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-11 fired 5 BH

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA	Ø	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) FRIENDLY WIA	Ø	HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA	Ø
INDIA VC/NVA KIA	Ø	JULIETT VC/NVA WIA	Ø	KILO DETAINEES	Ø
LIMA WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)			Ø		

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
Ø9	Dec	2130	69		686

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2150

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R Ø9215H

CLASSIFICATION PROCEDENCE SNED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

HILL 10

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT WCA 1 to WCA6 ACo, 5th Tk Bn

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 092150H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 922694 (E) 918694

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Seven Boy 5 reading. ~~AH~~ ordered to fire on enemy movement by OOC.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-11 Fired BH + 1 car

FOXTROT		GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)		HOTEL	
FRIENDLY KIA	Ø	FRIENDLY WIA	Ø	FRIENDLY MIA	Ø
INDIA		JULIETT		KILO	
VC/NVA KIA	Ø	VC/NVA WIA	Ø	DETAINEES	Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

DAY 09 MONTH Dec TIME 2150 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY MIKE 868

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2208

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PROCEDENCE SNED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT OP "D" 972705 OP Marlin ~~OP Delta~~
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED ~~[illegible]~~ 0092200H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES ~~[illegible]~~ 971708
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

RED STAR CLUSTER, SMALL ARMS FIRE & FRAGS

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN SSDC NOTIFY

HOACAM NOTIFY

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA ~~WIA~~	DETAINEES

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2355

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 092355H Fm WCA-1 To WCA-6

CLASSIFICATION PROCEDENCE SNED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

HILL 10

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT WCH-1 A Co, 5th TK Bn

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED Ø92355H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES F-922694 E-917691

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Center road on box No. 5 A-11 was ordered to fire on suspected Ememy movement by COC

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-11 Fired 2 BH and 1 canister

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Ø

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø

INDIA
VC/NVA KIA unknown

JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Ø

KILO
DETAINEES Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

Ø9	Dec	24ØØ	69	Lester Douglas	686
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

13

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSD6 DATE PREPARED 10 Dec INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 1000 OIH DEC TO 1024 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	C: 6	D: 9	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H: 18	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M: 1	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
10 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 344 for the period 100001H to 102400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 110001H/Dec 1969

TO (Date and hour): 112400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, F–File)
0800		1	110800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	110815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	110830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	110845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	110900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	110915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	110930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	110945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1000		9	111000H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1405		10	111405H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		11	112330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		12	112400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
11 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #345

2. Period covered: 100800H to 110800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:
   a. 101915H-SSDC OP (AT975704) reported fire fight at (AT969697)
   b. 102230H- SSDC OP (AT953727) reported suspected movement at the base of their hill. Requested to H & I with M-79 and small arms and it was granted. Results unknown
   c. 110045H-SSDC OP (AT975704) report a suspected rocket site (AT978688) followed by report from OP AT971737 at MASS-3 of one rocket site at AT966677.
   d. 110105H-SSDC OP (AT945719) reported rocket site at AT970694
   e. 110130H-SSDC was informed that rocket sites were taken under fire with a couple of secondary explosions taking place.
   f. 110200H-SSDC OP (AT975704) hearing loud crying and screams in the village to their North West and reported to 1st Tank Bn.

4. None

5. None

6. Admin Activities: 101345H- four vietnames boys turned in the following munitions: 26-M-16 rounds; 4- Mk-2 cartridge impulses; 1-105 fuse; and 1 blasting cap. All were found at a trash dump in the vicinity 000715

7-9. None

10. Weather: Temp High 75 Low 66
    Wind 5-10 knots variable dir.
    Sunrise 0604, Sunset 1816 Moonrise 0866, Moonset 2017, Illum 04&

11-15. N/A

Reed T Bolick
REED T BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**SPRING**DRINK
A**ENTER**TONGUE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 100001H TO 102400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-33
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 100800H to 101600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-13, F-31
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. F-11

SURVEYED TANKS
   F-12, F-23, F-32

CO
F-31 got down to PL-6 and put into convoy w/ LVTs for An Hoa
PB

C F Henes
C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 100001H to 102400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. OP Marlin, BnCp
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. [redacted] Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint, Generator

C F Henes
C. F. Henes
1stLt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
11 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 100001H to 102400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15, 21, are at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-21 996724 Accelerator Linkage
   A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0100

1. My Company B Sit Rep 344 100001H to 102400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B12,14
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 100001H to 102400H
   e. 0967
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B22,23
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B42,43,44,45,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. Reaction, Defense
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. 100001H to 102400H
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33,34
   c. 9158
   d. 1st Marines
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B11,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 100001H to 102400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT

a.
b. B21 Crack Block Bn
c. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

Q SERVICE REPORT

B13 Q Service Bn
B24 Q Service Bn

Company B continues with normal tank operations

DECLASSIFIED

C Co, 1st Tk Bn

P/ONC 11.1530 H WCC TO WC ATEN S-3

WCC DAY OF YEAR) FOR THE PERIOD 1000 H DAY OF MONTH 0001 H
1024 00 H (DAY OF MONTH) 2400 DEC (MONTH) 1969.

OPERATIONAL SUMMARY. DESCRIBE OPERATIONS IN PROGRESS IN WHICH UNITS OF YOUR COMMAND ARE PARTICIPATING. FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT AN OPERATION IS DEFINED AS ANY COMBAT ACTIVITY IN WHICH TANK UNITS ARE PARTICIPATING.

NAME OF OPERATION OR LOCALITY IN WHICH CONDUCTED
SAME AS Yesterday

SAME AS Yesterday

SAME AS Yesterday

COORDINATES OF APPROXIMATE CENTER
SAME AS Yesterday

ESTIMATE OF DURATION OF OPERATION
SAME AS Yesterday

BRIDGE SECURITY CONVOY
SAME AS Yesterday
SAME AS Yesterday

OPERATION SAME AS Yesterday

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS, INCLUDE DETAILS OF TANK
RESULTS
SAME AS Yesterday

DESCRIPTION OF PLANS FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS
N/A
AD MXAOH 1307 DZ NLHTFJ
C22 C23 50 KMC C21 C24 60 KMC SAME SAME
SAME SAME SAME SAME

SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME
SAME SAME SAME SAME
4X Q SERVICE C31 WCC CP REMAIN THE SAME

B D/L Remaine the same

11 Dec/1535/E.G.P./60

6

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 100001H to 102400H Dec 1969

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A13, 14, 15
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A11, 12
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 100001H to 102400
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A32, 35
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 100001H to 102400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A22	Transmission	Hill 190
A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain
C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: 11 Dec 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M48A3	66	66	57	0	Delete: B-13
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	
M67A2	9	12	6 (5 Awaiting ETI)	0	
M50A1					
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2	

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	EN DOC NO
B-15	200027	5Dec69	Engine Oil Leak	Ba-RP		
B-25	201753	7Dec69	Starter Relay	Ba-RP		
B-21	201923	9Dec69	Hole in Block In Transit to FSR	Ba		
B-31	202091	1Dec69	Injector Pump and Fuel Injectors Hose Leaf.	Ba		DSC09342-0153
B-41	217[illegible]	2[illegible]Dec69	Hose Damage; Awaiting Disposition Instructions	Ba		
B-51	217797	7Nov69	Generator Seal	Ba		DSC09320-0176
5th Tanks						
B-24	201[illegible]	8Dec69	Final Drive	Ba		
B-25	202135	7Dec69	Starter, Oil Leak	Ba-RP		
B-51	201[illegible]	2[illegible]Oct69	Awaiting Disposition Pub. Veh.	Ba		
M51FR						
B-53	209161	30Oct69	Supercharger Seal Pack at FSR	Ba	L-6065	
M67A2						
B-51	211135	10Dec69	Transmission	FSR	L-8365	

PERSONNEL SECTION

5-2151 1-1345 1-1341 1-1316 1-2149 1-2111

Summary: 5 M67A2 Flame Tanks being ETI'ed for acceptance.
3 M67A2 Flame Tanks being processed for ESR shipment.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS | R | 111330 H
CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SNED MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT WCAL A Co, 5th TK Bn
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 110000 H DEC 69
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES F.922694 E.909695
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 90 MM BORESIGHTING AND ZERO FIRING

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN RT FIRED 30 AP-T 8 HE

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA N/A
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA N/A
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) N/A

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA N/A
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA N/A

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA N/A
KILO
DETAINEES N/A

11 | DEC | 1400 | 69 | [signature] | 686
DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 111405 FM WCB6 TO WC S-3

CLASSIFICATION ROCEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND [illegible]

[illegible] REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

[illegible]
[illegible] SEND REPORT B3 BCo, 1st TK Bn
[illegible]
[illegible] ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 111400H
[illegible] SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
[illegible] BY COORDINATES (F) 932624 [illegible] 91963L
[illegible]
[illegible] WHEN, WHERE, HOW B32 and B33 FiRed 38H E In SuPPort OF FoRE FatHER

[illegible]
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B32 AND B33 ExPenDed 38 HE

[illegible]
FRIENDLY KIA Ø GOLD(MEDEVAC/NONEVAC FRIENDLY WIA Ø [illegible] Ø
[illegible] JULIETT KILO
[illegible] KIA Ø VC/NVA WIA Ø [illegible] Ø
[illegible]
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

[illegible]
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS(CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY 11 MONTH DEC TIME 1435 YEAR 69 [illegible] ARL 6Ø
[illegible] PET, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE [illegible] OPERATING OPER, [illegible] BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED [illegible]
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE ([illegible]) [illegible] OF CONTACT
[illegible] FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 11Dec INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 1800 OIH Dec TO 1124 OOH Dec

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY (A)	FIRE TEAM NITE (B)	SQUAD DAY (E)	SQUAD NITE (F)	PLATOON DAY (K)	PLATOON NITE (L)	COMPANY #2 DAY (EE)	COMPANY #2 NITE (FF)
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	6 (C)	9 (D)						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18 (H)						
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	1 (M)							
SECURITY (SEC)								
COMBAT (CMB)								
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

20

FMFPAC REPRO 2693

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/KDF/kdb
3480
11 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 345 for the period 110001H to 122400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-Rocket
Armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank BN. No Contact

b. SSDC. NO Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 120001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 122400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	120800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	120815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	120830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	120845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	120900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	120915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	120930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	120945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1015		9	121015H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1420		10	121420H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1940		11	121940H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		12	122330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		13	122400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank BN. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

Headquarters
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy __ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
12 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #346

2. Period covered: 110800H to 120800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

4. Enemy Equip: 1 NVA uniform, 1 wallet with NVA bill, Xmas Card (1967), medical supplies, NVA belt, body & fin of B40 round, all in bad shape. Reported by 4/11

8. Enemy Movement: 1. One battalion of 31st Regt (NFI), located (AT836870) Mission move and disperse vicinity AT885848-AT912803, shell Hoa Khanh Helio Pad (NFi)
2. R-20th and elements of the 90th Regt (NFI) located vicinity (BT018603-BT005607) will disperse vicinity (BT000680-BT003643)-(BT007704-BT009689) Mission to open fire after shelling of Hoa Cam, Da Nang, Hieu Duc (D), and NW Hoa Vang (D) (NFI).
3. One battalion 36th Regt. dispersed vicinity (AT953642-AT956637-AT958648-AT980650) (NFI). G-2 Comment: 90th participation this far north doubtful. G-2 Eval F-4

S-2 11th Marines reports: 84-122mm rockets are located at transmission center Phu Ri vicinity (ZC195620), 60-107mm rockets moved into Dien Ban District (UNK Coord) K2 Company.31st Regt located Lach Au to An Track (AT960677, AT965665) province and Districkt forces at Nam Track to An Chau (AT901672) (AT885695). Mission: Attack ROFD in at Hoa Hurg, Hoa Phu, An Track Refugee Camp, and Tuy Loan. Rockets fired Between 11-17 Dec. G-2 Eval F-3, Possible elements 575 rocket Bn.

10. Weather: Temp: High 70 Low 65 ,Visibility 7 miles
Wind 5 knots Dir Var. Moon Illum 10%
Sunset 1816 ,Sunrise 0705 ,Moonset 2124 ,Moonrise 0955
Forecast: cloudy w/light rain

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**WATHER**SIGHT
A**PAN**BRUSH

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 110001H TO 112400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-31, F-33
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 110800H TO 111600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-13
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. F-11

   F-12, F-23, F-32 SURVEYED

C.F.HENES
C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUATERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 110001H to 112400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. OP Marlin, BnCp
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint, Generator

D. H. Van Dusen
D. H. Van Dusen
1stLt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
12 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 110001H to 112400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 25, 24, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak

F. P. Scherer

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. My Company B Sit Rep 345 110001H to 112400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B12,14
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 110001H to 112400H
   e. 0967
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B22,23
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 11000lH to 112400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B42,43,44,45,51,F33
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 110001Hto 112400H
   f. Reaction,Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33,34
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 110001H to 112400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. B32,33 fired 38 rds HE in support of forefather

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 110001H to 112400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B21 Crack Block Bn
d. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
e.
f.
g.
h. Q SERVICE REPORT
i.
B11, Q Service Bn
B24 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B conitnues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
12 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 110001H to 112400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12. C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-22, C-23 5th Company, KMC (071488)
   c. C-21, C-24 6th Company, KMC (062479)
   d. 5th and 6th Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
   e. 070800H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-32, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. Q Service C-31 (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 110001H to 112400H Dec 1969

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A13, 14, 15
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 110001H to 112400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. ~~XXX~~ A13,A14,A15 fired 6 AP-T and 2 HE each in training.

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A11, 12
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 110001H to 112400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. ~~XXX~~ A11,A12 fired 6 AP-T and 1 HE each in training.

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 110001H to 112400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 110001H to 112400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A32, 35
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 110001H to 112400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain
C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: [illegible]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT
M48A3	86	66	58	0
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1
M67A2	9	12	3 (5 Awaiting [illegible])	0
M50A1				
M51 VTR	5	3	1	2

Adm: [illegible] Pulsten: [illegible]

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	BN DOC NO	
[illegible]							
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Engine Oil Leak	[illegible]			M
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Starter Relay	[illegible]			M
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hole in Block In Transit to [illegible]	[illegible]			M
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Injector Pump and Fuel Injectors Dose Assy.	[illegible]		[illegible]	S
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Generator Seal	[illegible]		[illegible]	S
5th Tanks							
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Final Drive	[illegible]			M
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Starter, Oil Leak	[illegible]			M
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Awaiting Disposition Instructions, Sub Veh.	[illegible]			S
[illegible]							
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hydraulic System Leak	[illegible]			M
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Supercharger Seal, Leak at [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M
M67A2							
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Transmission	[illegible]	[illegible]		M

[illegible]

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

1015

H. Howe

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R ~~1209~~ 121015H FM WCB6 TO WCS-3

CLASSIFICATION PROCEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

[illegible]
[illegible] SEND REPORT B-2 BCo, 1st TK Bn
[illegible]
[illegible] ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 120945H
[illegible] SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) PL-6 (E) 95144999
[illegible]
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B23 while in Support of Fast Day Fired To Register.

[illegible]
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B23 Fired 2WP. will Continue Firing

B
L
N

TOMBRO		GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC		HOTEL	
FRIENDLY KIA	Ø	FRIENDLY WIA	Ø	FRIENDLY MIA	Ø
INDIA		JULIETT		KILO	
VC/NVA KIA	Ø	VC/NVA WIA	Ø	DETAINEES	Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DATE 12 MONTH DEC TIME 1020 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY ARL [illegible] 69
[illegible] PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER,
[illegible] BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
CHECK FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

1420

1530
12 Dec 69

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 121420H FMWCB6 TO WCS-3
CLASSIFICATION PROCEDENCE SEND MOD CHAN SEND [illegible]

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
DESCRIPTION REPORT B2 BCo, 1st TKBn DIRECTLY S 1½ Clicks
TRACO
CITY OF ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 121345H PHU LOC
CHECKLIST (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) PL6 (S) 9350, 9349
INDIA
WHO WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B23 FIRED in Support of Fast Day at PL6 on Suspected enemy aeRA.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B23 expended 8 HE Results were unobserved.

FOXTRO
FRIENDLY KIA
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC
FRIENDLY WIA
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA
KILO
DEPARTURE

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 12 MONTH DEC TIME 1505 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY ARL [illegible] 60
TRANSQ, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPS, [illegible] BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1D

DECLASSIFIED

12-1910

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 121940H FM WCA1 TO WCA-6
CLASSIFICATION PROCEDENCE SNED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT WCA1 CO, A, 5th TK Bn
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 121940H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW H&I FIRE REQUESTED BY CCC FOR A-11 AND A-15. MAY FLAG-D REQUESTED H&I AREA FIRE by A-13

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-11 AND A-15 FIRED 6 HE AND 3 CANISTERS. A-13 FIRED 2 H.E.

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø	FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA UNKNOWN	VC/NVA WIA Ø	DETAINEES Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

12	DEC	2000	69	Lester Douglas	686
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

(C) (E) FOR A-11 AND A-15 FM ONU LEFT 1.9 UP 0.0
(F) FOR A-13 FM GXV RIGHT 3.5 UP 3.4
(E) FOR A-11 AND A-15 915695
(E) FOR A-13 925634

11

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 12 Dec INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 1200 OIH Dec. TO 1224 OOH Dec

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY (A)	FIRE TEAM NITE (B)	SQUAD DAY (E)	SQUAD NITE (F)	PLATOON DAY (K)	PLATOON NITE (L)	COMPANY #2 DAY (EE)	COMPANY #2 NITE (FF)
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	6 (C)	9 (D)						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18 (H)						
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)								
SECURITY (SEC)	1 (S)							
COMBAT (CMB)								
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
12 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 346 for the period 120001H to 122400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
Armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 130001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 132400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0640		1	130640H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	130800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		3	130815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		4	130830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		5	130845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		6	130900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		7	130915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		8	130930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		9	130945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1146		10	131146H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1400		11	131400H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		12	132330H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2340		13	132340H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2350		14	132350H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		15	132400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0640

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Unc	R	130640H	FM WCA1	TO WCA-6
CLASSIFICATION	PROCEDENCE	SNED MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR	

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT WCA1 Co A, 5th TK Bn
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 1630H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW COC REQUESTED H&I ON ABOVE GRID by A-11 AND A-15. MAYFLAG D REQUESTED H&I by A-13

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-11 AND A-15 FIRED 40 H.E. RDS 19 CANISTERS, 13 BH, 8 WP AND 800 RDS 50 CAL. A-13 FIRED 12 H.E.

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø	FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA UNKNOWN	VC/NVA WIA Ø	DETAINEES Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

13	DEC	0745	69	[illegible] Douglas	686
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

(C) (F) FOR A-11 AND A-15 FM [redacted] (L) 1.9 UP 0.0 - 922694 — 2 clk N Hill 37
(F) FOR A-13 FM J X V Right 3.4 Up 3.4 - 936663 — Hill 41
(E) FOR A-11 AND A-15 915695 — Hill 10
(E) FOR A-13 925634 — 3 clk S Hill 41

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
13 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #347

2. Period covered: 120800H to 130800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:
   a. 122130H- C Co 7th Eng. Cap unit2-5-1 spotted two V.C. sitting in treeline (AT952702). Cap unit opening fire, after throwing ChiComs. V.C. fled into treeline. Area was seept with blood and drag trails found, another sweep will take place in the morning.

4. Enemy Personnel Losses: Unknown

5. New Obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC:
   a. SSDC OP (AT972705) reported two mortar sites located at (AT967686, AT964687)

8. Enemy Movement:
   A. Usually reliable agent reports that VC plan the following: Infiltrate one platoon from the T89 sapper Bn into Danang East at 2400H on 15 Dec. The platoon has mission to attack I Corps Bridge, the ARVN Ammo Dump, the Civil Affairs Power House (III MAF HQS) (BT043790) and the deep water piers. Areas of special interest also include Son Thuy (BT065705) MS Thi (BT052745) and An Thuong (BT045763). Platoon allegedly equipped with new type mine 12/8 centimeters in size with 45 minute delay fuse. Also armed with AK's and sub-machine guns. G-2 III MAFEVAL B-2
   B. Company Q84th commanded by Pho Nguan Thanh and Flaming Area Co. from 21st Regt. commanded by senior Capt. Kan Khki. Force Labor Co moved from Thoung Duc, Phuoc GiahNGH (NFI) armed with unknown numbers 82mm mortars. Will mortar Hoa Khanh Sea Porr area (NFI), Hoa Khanh Training Center (NFI) Danang Air Base 11-21 Dec 1969 launch site (AT950648, AT956678, AT907698). Flaming Area Co. and personalities unidentified location out of 21st Regt AO, 2nd report of possible attack Hoa Khanh, Hoa Khanh (V) location AT949791. G-2 Eval F-6

10. Weather: Temperature: High 74 ,Low 69
    Wind 10-20 KnotsDir Northeast
    Sunrise 0706 , Sunset 1817 ,Moonset 2228 , Moonrise 1048 , Illum 18%

11-13. None

PASSWORDS
P**Barrel--Plate
A--Grind--Paper

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 120001H TO 122400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-31, F-33
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 120800H to 121600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-13
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. F-11

SURVEYED TANKS
   F-12, F-23, F-32

C.F. Henes
C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 120001H to 122400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summery
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. OP Marlin BnCp.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   H. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summery
   a. N/a
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/a
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A
4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint, Generator

C.F. Henes
C.F. Henes
1stLt. USMC

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
13 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 120001H to 122400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
   A-22 996724 Q Service
   A-32 996724 Q Service

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 346 120001H to 122400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B12,13,14
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 120001H to 122400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B22,23
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 120001H to 122400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. B21 fired 2rds WP for registering fire in support of fast. B23 fired 8rds, HE at suspected enemy area. Results were unobserved.

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B42,43,44,45,51, F31
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 120001H to 122400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 1st Marines
d. 120001H to 122400H
e. 9158
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B11,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 120001H to 122400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Rea ction, Defense
h. Track condition DI
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B21 Crack Block Bn
d. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
e.
f.
g. Q SERVICE REPORT
h.
i. B24 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/mct
13 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 120001H to 122400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-22, C-23 5th Company KMC (071488)
   c. C-21, C-24 6th Company KMC (062479)
   d. 5th and 6th Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
   e. 070800H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-32, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. Q Service C-31 (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. WENZEL
By direction

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 120001H to 122400H Dec 1969

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A13, 14, 15
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 120001H to 122400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A13 fired 2 HE and A15 fired 3 HE and 2 CAN in support of D. Company. Negative Results. A13 also fired 12 HE and A15 fired 20 HE, 9 CAN, 7 BH, 4 WP, and 400 Rds of 50 Cal. Negative Results.
2. a. Hill 41
   b. A11, 12
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 120001H to 122400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A11 fired 3 HE and 1 CAN in support of D Company. Negative Results. A11 also fired 20HE, 10 CAN, 6 BH, 4 WP, and 400 Rds 50 Cal. Negative Result.
3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 120001H to 122400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 120001H to 122400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A32, 35
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 120001H to 122400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: 13 [illegible] 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	OH HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M48A3	66	65	63	1	Defected: 1-[illegible] [illegible]
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	AUD: 8-53
M67A2	3	12	0 (5 waiting MTI)	0	
Wrecker					
5ton VTR	5	3	1	2	

NOMEN TACTICAL	USIC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	BN DOC NO	
[illegible]5	[illegible]	5Dec69	Engine Oil Leak	Bn-FP			[illegible]
1-25	20[illegible]53	7Dec69	Starter Relay	Bn-FP			[illegible]
1-[illegible]	2[illegible]	[illegible]Dec69	Hole in Hull, In Transit to PUH	Bn			[illegible]
1-[illegible]0	[illegible]	[illegible]Dec69	Low Compression, Bean Ang.	Bn		DOD[illegible]-[illegible]	[illegible]
1-[illegible]1	2[illegible]	7Dec69	Transfer Seal	Bn		DOD[illegible]328-[illegible]	[illegible]
5th Tanks							
[illegible]5	2[illegible]35	7Dec69	Starter, Oil Leak	Bn-FP			[illegible]
1-[illegible]1	20[illegible]	21Oct69	Lacking Disposition Instructions, Sch. Veh.	Bn			[illegible]
5th MTB							
1-[illegible]3	2[illegible]	30Oct69	Engine In Transit	Bn			[illegible]
1-[illegible]3	2[illegible]19	12Dec69	Hyd. Oil Leak	Bn-FP			[illegible]
M67A2							
1-[illegible]11	21[illegible]35	10Jan69	Transmission	PUH	1-0365		[illegible]

PHUBAI ARMORED

[illegible]151	1-[illegible]
[illegible]145	1-2149
1-1341	1-2111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1146

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -R- 131146 H
CLASSIFICATION PROCEDENCE SNED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT WC A 1 Hill 10 C. A, 5th Tk Bn 1 click W. of Hill 10
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 131135 H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES E 922694 E. 915693
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW All, 14, 15 were req
To fire Daytime H&T By COC

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN All, 14, 15 each fired
10 rds HE

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA N/A	FRIENDLY WIA N/A	FRIENDLY MIA N/A
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA unknown	VC/NVA WIA N/A	DETAINEES N/A

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) N/A

13	Dec	1135	69	[illegible]	686
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

1400

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P- 131400 H
CLASSIFICATION PROCEDENCE SNED MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT WC A1 COA, 5th TKB (1½ CLICKS W & S of Hill 10
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 131350 H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES F. 922694 E. 9169
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW A11, 14, 15 WERE REQ
To FIRE DAYTIME N+I AREA by COC.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A11, 14, 15 EACH FIRED
10 H.E.

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA N/A
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA N/A
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA N/A
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA unknown
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA N/A
KILO
DETAINEES N/A
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) N/A

13	Dec.	1410	65	[illegible]	696
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

OPERATIONAL SIOT REPORT

UNCLASS | R | 132330H
CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT S 2A Co A, 5th TKBn, Hill 10
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 132325H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 922694 (E) 915654
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW COC Requested A-15 Fire on Suspected enemy movement

1½ clicks West Hill 41

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-15 fired 3 BH

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC
FRIENDLY WIA N/A
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA N/A
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA unknown
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA N/A
KILO
DETAINEES N/A
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

13	Dec	2330	69	—	686
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

12

DECLASSIFIED

2340

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R132340H

CLASSIFICATION ROCEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT WCA1 C.A, 5th TKBW Hill 10

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 132340H / 140340

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 922694 (E) 915654

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW COC Requested A-15 to fire on suspected enemy movement

1½ Clicks W of Hill 41

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-15 fired 3 BH & 6 BH at a later time.

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Negat

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC
~~FRIENDLY~~ WIA Ø

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø

INDIA
VC/NVA KIA UNK

JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Ø

KILO
DETAINEES Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY 13 MONTH Dec TIME 2345 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY BM [illegible] MIKE 686

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

13

235

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 121369 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 1300 OIH Dec. TO 1324 OOH Dec

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	C 6	D 9	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G 1	H 8	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC REP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
13 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 347 for the period 130001H to 132400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar; Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter rocket, armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

James J. Allamon
J. J. ALLAMON
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 140001/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 142400/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0430		1	140430H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0630		2	140630H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0800		3	140800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		4	140815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		5	140830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		6	140845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		7	140900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		8	140915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		9	140930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		10	140945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		11	142330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		12	142400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0430

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R

CLASSIFICATION ROCEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT WCA1 CoA, 5th TkBn Hill 10
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 132340H & 140340H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 922694 (E) 915654
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW COC requested A15 to fire on suspected enemy movement.

1½ Clicks W of Hill 41

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A15 fired 3 BH & 6 BH at a later time

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA NE
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA NE
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA B
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA UNK
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA
KILO
DETAINEES L
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NE
MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) G

DAY 13 MONTH Dec TIME 2345 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY [illegible] MIKE 6x6
FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1

0630

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASS R 140635H
CLASSIFICATION ROCEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT WCA-1 Co A, 5th TK Bn Hue 10
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 140630H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 922694 (E) 915654
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW COC REQUESTED A-14 + A-15
FIRE AREA H+I ON ABOVE GRID

1½ click. W of Hue 41

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-14 + A-15 EACH FIRED 12 HE

FOXTROT FRIENDLY KIA	N/A	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC FRIENDLY WIA	N/A	HOTEL FRIENDLY MIA	N/A
INDIA VC/NVA KIA	N/A	JULIETT VC/NVA WIA	N/A	KILO DETAINEES	N/A

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

14	DEC	0800	69	E W Wakefield	686
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	ERIE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

2

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
14 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Disgribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #349

2. Period covered: 130800H to 140800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. None

5. New obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC:
   a. 140350H-SSDC OP (AT944722) Personnel made short fuse on grenade and it blew up in his hand. Personnel was med-evac to NSA

S-2 correct this on ~~INTSUM~~ report

6-7. None

8. Enemy Movement:

   a. Agent report indicates 100 civilian workers have moved six 122mm rocket launchers and 100 rounds of 122mm and 107mm rocket ammunition from (AT835675) to (AT880690) in preparation for possible attack against marble mountain and Danang Air Fields on the night of 13-14 Ded 69. III MAF Eval F-3. III MAF Comment: 13 Dec marks end of 100 days mourning of Death of Ho Chi Minh. In addition, records of this HQ indicate four previous rocket firings originated form General Vicinity of these coordinates against friendly positions if vic of present 1st MarDiv CP.
   b. Element Q84th Co, commanded by Phung Van Thanh, elements 21st Regt. flaming arrow Co., Commanded by Senoir Capt. Van Khik (Poss Khia) location vicinity Phuoc Gianz about 19 Km SW Danang AB (NFI) Strength 50 equip: 3-82mm mortars and IW (NFI) Mission: launch mortars into Danang AB; Hoa Cam Training Center andHoa Khanh Port from 12-22 Dec. launch sited Phu Son (2) (H) AT950648, La Chan (2) (H) AT956678, and An Nhnn (2) (H) (AT907698). OB comment: Possible element Q84 Co., their normal AO. OB holds no infor on a 21st Regt in our TAOR, also hod no info on above mentioned Co's G-2 Level F-4 .
   c. 2nd Bn/20th Regt. location An Trach (2) (H) (Vic AT968657). Strength 200 equip: R4RL's (NFI) 6-82mm mortars, 6-60mm mortar and AAG (NFI) Mission: launch attacks US/ARVN positions SE Hoa Vang ( ) and launch rockets 51st ARVN Regt and Danang E Heliport between 12-25 Ded. OB comment: poss elements 31st Regt. normal area of operation for 31st Regt Strength appears too large. OB holds no records of 20th Regt operation in Quang Nam. G-2 Eval F-3

3 B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. Com't.

d. C Co 31st Bn/344th NVA Div. Location AT870740 Strength 250 NVA Equip: rockets (NFI) IW (NFI) mission: cooperate with local VC to attack allied positions in Hieu Duc Dist (NFI) &NW Hoa Vang Dist (NFI); and rocket attack Danang AB. Hoa Cam Training Center and Phuac Tuong area from 12-31 Dec. OB Comment: Possible elements 31st Regt front 44, normal sission of 31st Regt G-2 Eval F-3.

e. loo civilians moved rocket launchers and 100 rounds of 122mm and 107mm from AT835675 to AT880690. Mission to rocket Marble Mt. and Danang Air Base. (G-2 Evaluation: Marble Mt, Air Base III MAF beyond range of AT880690. Previous sites AT896686, AT903678 and AT883707. Over past months, several agent reports but few reliable. Last rockets from this vicinity AT903678. Number of rockets unlikely for 1 mission.) G-2 Eval for mission F-5 for MAFAir Base, F-3 for NSDC and SSDC.

10. Weather: Temp: High 72 ,Low 65
Wind: 5 Knots ;Dir Northwest Visibility 7 miles
Sunrise 0706 ,Sunset 1817 ,Moonset 2328 ,Moonrise 1134 ,Illum 28%

11-12. None

13. Others:

SSDC REPORTS

a. Elements of the Q84th with support from an artillery unit (Co 345) (NFI) are located at an area bounded by UL AT9171 and LR AT9370 strength of 400 men with the mission to launch rockets and ground attack against Danang.

b. Elements of the H-16 reported staying for an attack in the vicinity of grids 9472-9672. Commanded by a woman MAC Thi Tung with a strength of 40 men, armed with 2-60mm mortars.

c. Hoa Cam Check Point (AT982719) apprehended 3 VC agents this past week. The agents were reconning the area for the coming offensive scheduled for 19-25 December. The agents were:

a.	PHAN DANH	DOB: 1939	POB: QUANG TIN (P)
b.	THAI VAN TICH	DOB: 1952	POB: QUANG NAM (P)
c.	DANG AN	DOB: 1953	POB: QUANG NAM (P)

The objectives for the coming offensive is still 3rd MP's and Hoa Cam as previously stated.

d. The VC have been meeting in the vicinity of YEN BAC (H) (AT986708) regularly. They come from PHU HOA (H) (AT953705) and are seeking a route to move on Hoa Vang District Headquarters.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS
P**P PER**TREE
A**AGE**BURN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PEROID OF 130001H TO 132400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-31, F-33
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 130800H to 131600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-13
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a.F-11

SURVEYED TANKS
   F-12, F-23, F-32

C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SetRep for the period of 130001H to 132400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summery
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. OP Marlin BnCp.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summery
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint. Generator

D. H. Van Dusen
D. H. VAN DUSEN
1stLt. USMC

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
14 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 130001H to 132400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
   A-32 996724 Q Service

F. P. SCHERER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 347 130001H to 132400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B13,14
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0967
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B22,23
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B42,43,44,45,51,F31
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33,34
   c. 9158
   d. 1st Marines
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track Condition II
   i. XXX B32,34 fired 40rds HE for H&I results unobserved.

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B11,12,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9668
e. 130001H to 132400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B31 Crack Block Bn
d. B31 Injector&Pump Bn
e.
f.
g. Q SERVICE REPORT
h.
i. B24 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B, continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
14 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 130001H to 132400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Rose)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-23, C-22 5th Company KMC (071488)
   c. C-21, C-24 6th Company KMC (062479)
   d. 5th and 6th Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
   e. 070800H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry.
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-32, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. Q Service C-31 (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. WENZEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 130001H to 132400H December 1969

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

a. Hill 10
b. A13, 14, 15
c. 1/26
d. 922694
e. 130001H to 132400H
f. React, Defense
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. A14 fired 12 HE and A15 fired 12 BH and 12 HE in support of "D" Co, with negative results.

2. a. Hill 41
b. A11, 12
c. 1/26
d. 935661
e. 130001H to 132400H
f. React, Defense
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. All and 12 fired 78 HE also in support of "D" Co, with negative results.

3. a. Hill 190
b. A22, 23
c. 3/26
d. 985820
e. 130001H to 132400H
f. React, Defense
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
b. A21, 24
c. 3/26
d. 928842
e. 130001H to 132400H
f. React, Bridge Security
g. DO
h. Track Condition 2
i. N/A

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A32, 35
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 130001H to 132400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

5-3

10

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: 14 Dec 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M[illegible]3	46	65	[illegible]	1	Delete: [illegible]
M[illegible]A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	
M67A2	9	12	4 (5 Awaiting [illegible])	0	
[illegible]					
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2	

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	BN DOC NO
[illegible]						
A-15	[illegible]	[illegible]	Engine Oil Leak	[illegible]		
A-25	[illegible]	[illegible]	Starter Relay	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hole in Block	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Low Compression, [illegible] Assy.	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Generator Seal	[illegible]		[illegible]
5th [illegible]						
A-25	[illegible]	[illegible]	Starter Oil Leak	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Awaiting Disposition Instructions Sub. Veh.	[illegible]		
[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Engine In Transit	[illegible]		
M67A2						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Transmission	[illegible]	[illegible]	

[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 14 Dec INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 1400 OIH Dec TO 1424 OOH Dec

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	C: 6	D: 9	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H: 18	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M: 1	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
14 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 347 for the period 140001H to 142400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. Howe

T. F. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province

FROM (Date and hour): 150001H/Dec 1969

TO (Date and hour): 152400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, F–File)
0800		1	150800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	150815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	150830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	150845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	150900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	150915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	150930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	150945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		9	152330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		10	152400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfd
15 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #349

2. Period covered: 140800H to 150800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: 1st Tank Battalion's Fireteam ambush patrol made contact with six (6) enemy. Two (2) with weapons and four (4) without. Contact was made at (AT992724) at 142230H. A reaction squad was sent to assist and made contact with three (3) enemy at 142300H. Enemy seem to escape to west across rice paddies, checked area as much as possible with negative results. Another sweep of area will be taking place in the morning.

141000H-SSDC OP (AT945719) Fireteam enroute to SSDC OP (945724) heard a distinct coughing in thick bushes, suspect in bushes told to come out. Personnel didn't come out, fireteam threw three frags into area. Results unknown.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses:
a. 4/11's patrol found one AK-47 and two RPG rounds in grid AT971731. The equipment was found outside of wire and believed to have been left from attack last May.

9. New obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC:
a. Ref: 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM 348, 14 Dec 1969
1. Delete 5a and insert the following: "140350H- SSDC OP (AT944722) bunker watch heard noises and threw an M26 grenade. The M26 hit a wire and fell back into his position resulting in 1 USMC emergency med-evac".

10. Weather: Temp: High 77, Low 65, Visibility 6 miles
Wind 5 knots Dir Var
Sunset 1818, Sunrise 0707, Moonset 0024, Moonrise 1216, Illum 38%

11-13. None

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS
P**BOTTLE**CURTAIN
A**GREEN**FISH

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 140001H TO 142400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-31, F-33
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 140800H to 141600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-13
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. F-11

SURVEYED TANKS
   F-12, F-23, F-32

C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SetRep for the period of 140001H to 142400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summery
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. OP Marlin BnCp.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summery
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint, Generator

D. H. Van Dusen
D. H. VAN DUSEN
1stLt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
15 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 140001H to 142400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
   A-32 996724 Q Service

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 348 140001H to 142400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Rivera
   b. B13,14
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0967
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B22,23
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Noa
   b. B42,43,44,45,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33,34
   c. 9158
   d. 1st Marines
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 559
b. B11,12,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 140001H to 142400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT
a. B21 Crank Block Bn
b. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
c.
d.
e.
f. Q SERVICE REPORT
g. B24 Q Service Bn
h.
i.

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.
Company B continues with normal tank operations

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
15 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 140001H to 142400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-22, C-23, 5th Company KMC (071488)
   c. C-21, C-24, 6th Company KMC (062479)
   d. 5th and 6th Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
   e. 070800H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry.
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-32, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. Q Service C-31 (135454)

Code "H"?

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. WENZEL
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 140001H to 142400H December 1969

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A13, 14, 15
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A11, 12
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A23 fired 4 Fleshette and 2 CAN in support of L Co. Negative Results.

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A32, 35
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 140001H to 142400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A24	Turret Oil Leak	Tank Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A31	Pack	Bn
A33	Sprocket Hub Studs	Bn
A34	Transmission	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: 15 Dec 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M48A3	66	65	58	1	ADD: B-31
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	
M67A2	9	12	5(Awaiting LTI)	0	
M60A1					
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2	

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	BN DOC NO	
M48A3							
A-15	202022	5Dec69	Engine Oil Leak	Bn-RP			M
A-25	201953	7Dec69	Starter Delay	Bn-RP			M
B-21	201920	9Dec69	Hole in Hatch	MRR	Z-8627		M
B-31	202091	1Dec69	Low Compression, Hose Assy.	Bn		DOC#9342-0153	S
B-51	217797	7Nov69	Generator Seal	Bn		DOC#9320-0176	S
5th Tanks							
A-25	202135	7Dec69	Starter Oil Leak	Bn-RP			M
A-51	201988	20Oct69	Awaiting Disposition Instructions Rph. Veh.	Bn			S
M51VTR							
C-53	209161	30Oct69	Engine in Transit	Co			M
M67A2							
F-11	211235	10Dec69	Transmission	MRR	Z-8365		M
F-31	225095	14Dec69	Turret Problems	An Hoa			M

PERSONNEL SHORTAGES

5-2151 1-1345 1-1341 4-1316 1-2149 1-2112

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 121569 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 1500 DTH DEC TO 1524 DTH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	C 6	D 9	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G 1	H 8	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
15 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 349 for the period 150001H to 152400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar; Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. HOME

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 160001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 162400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0130		1	160130H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	160800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		3	160815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		4	160830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		5	160845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		6	160900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		7	160915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		8	160930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		9	160945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		10	162330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		11	162400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					
SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

16 Dec

0130

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC — CLASSIFICATION
R — PRECEDENCE
160130H — SEND MOD CLEAR
FM: SA TO S — SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT A1 AC, 5th TK Bn
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 160130H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F)BT 9469 L3.Ø DØ.Ø (G) 915696
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW COC REQUIRED ALL FIRE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT.

1 CLICK W of HILL 10

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN ALL FIRED 5 BEE HIVE

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Ø

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY 16 MONTH DEC TIME Ø155 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY ARL MIKE 303

PLT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER, BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:[illegible]jfs
16 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTS [illegible] #350

2. Period covered: 150800 to 160800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:
   a. 152253H- C Co 7th Eng. Cap Unit 2-5-1 came into contact with V.C. at (AT958702). Unknown results.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses:
   a. Ref: 1st Tank Bn INTSUM #349, 15 Dec 1969
   1. Delete word "4/11" and replace with MASS-3

10. Weather: Temp: High 75 Low 67
    Wind: 10 knots Dir North
    Sunset 1818, Sunrise 0707, Moonset 0118, Moonrise 1245, Illum 49%

14. Others:
    a. 151445H-7 Vietn mese boys turned in 2 hand Illum grenades, 3-60mm Illum, 4-M79 rounds, 2 WP grenades, 4-M26 Frags, and 1-1o5 H.E. round. Oridnance was liquidated by EOD.

R. T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**PICTURE**BOX
A**ARCH**PIPE

2

DECLASSIFIED

0813

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 150001H TO 152400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-22, F-23, F-31, F-33
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 150800H TO 151600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-13, F-21
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
i. i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11
   b. F-12, F-32 Surveyed

C F Henes
C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SetRep for the period of 150001Hto 152400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summery
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. OP Marlin BnCp.
   e.N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summery
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint, Generator

D. H. Van Dusen
D. H. VAN DUSEN
1stLt. USMC

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
16 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP for the period of 150001H to 152400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
   A-32 996724 Q Service

F. P. Scherer

F. P. SCHERER

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. My Company B Sit Rep 349 150001H to 152400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Rivera
b. B13,14
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 150001H to 152400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B42,[illegible]
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 150001H to 152400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B22,23,43,44,45,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 150001H to 152400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 9158
d.
e. 1st Marines
f. 150001H to 152400H
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Reaction, Defense
i. Track condition II
B33,34 fired 40rds HE for H&I results unonserved.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B11,1252,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 150001H to 152400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
d. B21 Crack Block Bn
e.
f.
g.
h. Q SERVICE REPORT
i.
B24 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B, continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
16 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 150001H to 152400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-22, C-23, 5th Company KMC (071488)
   c. C-21, C-24, 6th Company KMC (062479)
   d. 5th and 6th Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
   e. 070800H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-11	West of Ross	000350	D/L Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

Code "H"

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 150001H to 152400H Dec 1969

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A13, 14, 15
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A11, 12
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A11 fired 5 BH in support of D Co. Negative Results.

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A23 fired 4 HE, 9 WP and 2 CAN in support of L Co. Negative Results.

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

VFB

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A32, 35
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 150001H to 152400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A24	Turret Oil Leak	Tank Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A35	Q Service	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: 16 Dec 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
[illegible]3	66	65	5[illegible]	1	[illegible]
M48A3/M48A2	4	3	3	1	
M67A2	9	12	5(5 Awaiting LTI)	0	
M50A1					
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2	

NOMEN TACO#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	EN DOC NO	
[illegible]-15	202022	5Dec69	Engine Oil Leak	Bn-RP			M
A-25	201953	[illegible]Dec69	Starter Relay	Bn-RP			M
B-21	201928	9Dec69	Hole in Block	FSR	Z-8627		M
B-31	202091	1Dec69	Hose Assembly	Bn		DOC#9342-0153	S
H-51	217[illegible]97	7Nov69	Generator Seal	Bn		DOC#9328-0176	S
5th Tanks							
A-25	202135	7Dec69	Starter, Oil Leak	Bn-RP			M
A-51	201988	2[illegible]Oct69	Awaiting Disposition Instructions Sub. Veh.	Bn			S
M51VTR							
C-53	229161	30Oct69	Engine	FSR	Z-8696		M
M67A2							
F-11	211235	10Dec69	Transmission	Bn		Z-8365	M
F-31	225095	14Dec69	Turret Problems	An Hoa			M

PERSONNEL SHORTAGES

5-2151 1-1345 1-1341 4-1315 1-3149 1-2111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 121669 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 1600 DIH Dec TO 1624 OOH Dec.

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	C 6	D 9	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G 1	H 8	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
16 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 350 for the period 160001H to 162400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CC	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. J. Allamon

J. J. ALLAMON

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 170001/Dec 1969

TO (Date and hour): 172400/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	170800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	170815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	170830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	170845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	170900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	170915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	170930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	170945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2100		9	172100H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2105		10	172105H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		11	172330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		12	172400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					
SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
17 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #351

2. Period covered: 160800H to 170800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. None

8. Enemy Movement: a. Unit element 31st Bn, 31st Regt. C.O. Thauh location (AT971672, AT968669), strength unknown; Equipment: 3-122mm rockets. Mission: rocket attack on Ky-My (H), Yenne (H), Hoa Vang (D), unknown date. Future attack on Danang Air Base and Danang East Heliport.
(OB Comment: Thauh carried as CO of 103rd Bn, 31st Regt. Normal AO 31st Regt. No record of 31st Bn. G-2 Eval F-3

10. Weather: Temperature: High 72, Low 68, Visibility 3-4 miles
Wind 10 knots Dir North
Sunset 1819, Sunrise 0708, Moonset 0210, Moonrise 1332, Illum 60%

11-12. None

13. Vietnamese participation with U.S. Forces?
a. Five Vietnamese boys turned in the following ordinance:
1. 2-81mm mortar Illum.
2. 4-60mm mortar Illum.
3. 1-Frag grenade

S-2 Where are these being found?

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS
P**CUT**RUBBER
A**FIBER**STRING

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 160001H TO 162400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-22, F-23, F-31, F-33
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 160800H to 161600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-13, F-21
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. F-11
   b. F-12, F-32 Surveyed

For RC Hamilton
C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SetRep for the period of 160001H to 162400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summery
   a. N/A
   b. H-52 H-54
   c. Generat Support 1st Marine Division
   d. OP Marlin BnCp.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summery
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint, Generator

D. H. VAN DUSEN
1stLt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
17 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 160001H to 162400H December 1969

1. a. WAR CLOUD
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
   A-32 996724 Q Service

F. P. Scherer

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 350 160001H to 162400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B13,14
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 160001H to 162400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B42,23
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 160001H to 162400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B43,44,45,51,22,53
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 160001H to 162400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 9158
d. 1st Marines
e. 160001H to 162400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

Dublin City

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B11,12,52,
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 160001H to 162400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
d. B21 Crack Block Bn
e.
f.
g. Q SERVICE REPORT
h.
i. B24 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0415

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/mct
17 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 160001H to 162400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-22, C-23, 5th Company KMC (071488)
   c. C-21, C-24, 6th Company KMC (062479)
   d. 5th and 6th Company, 3rd Battalion 2nd KMC Brigade
   e. 070800H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry.
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. C-32, Q Service (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. WENZEL
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
0950

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 160001H to 162400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A33, 34, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 160001H to 162400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A31, 32
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 160001H to 162400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 160001H to 162400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A23 fired 1 Heat Round in Training.

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 160001H to 162400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A11, 12, 13, 14, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 160001H to 162400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A24	Turret Oil Leak	Tank Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A35	Q Service	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

S-3

8

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date: ~~17 Dec 1969~~

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
[illegible]3	66	65	58	1	
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	
M67A2	9	~~12~~ 9	7 ~~5 (5 Awaiting [illegible])~~	0	No CHANGE
M50A1					
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2	

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	DN DOC NO	
[illegible]5	[illegible]	5Dec69	Engine Oil Leak	[illegible]			[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]953	7Dec69	Starter Relay	[illegible]			[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]928	9Dec69	Hole in Block	[illegible]	[illegible]-8627		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	1Dec69	Base Assembly	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	217797	7Dec69	Generator Seal	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]							
[illegible]	[illegible]35	7Dec69	Starter, Oil Leak	[illegible]			[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	28Oct69	Awaiting Disposition Instruction Sub Veh	[illegible]			[illegible]
[illegible]							
[illegible]	[illegible]	30Oct69	Engine	[illegible]	[illegible]-8697		[illegible]
[illegible]							
[illegible]	211235	[illegible]Dec69	Transmission	[illegible]	[illegible]-8365		[illegible]
[illegible]	225095	[illegible]Dec69	Turret Problems	[illegible]			[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]	Mount - [illegible] Mortar 1542	[illegible]-7860	Service Check	2Dec69
[illegible]	Base Plate - [illegible] Mortar	[illegible]-7859	Broken Locking Lip	2Dec69

DECLASSIFIED

2100

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

To S From SB 172105H

CLASSIFICATION UNC ROUTING R SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (V) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT B3 BCo, 1st TKBn
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 172100H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) HILL 37 (C) 902615
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B32, B33 Fired H+I FOR GRASS ROOT Expened 40 HE

3 clicks NW of Hill 37

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN UNOBSERVED

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Ø
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY 17 MONTH DEC TIME 2110 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY AJH FILE 303
FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER,
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

29-A

2105

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNC To S3 PRECEDENCE R From SB6 SEND MOD CLEAR 172145H SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT B1 BCo, 1st TKBn
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 172105H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) RIVIERA
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 098664 (G) 102665
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 5 to 6 enemy spoited in treeline by out going patrol, WHILE wial Tanks were illumanating Fox 6 Requested Tanks cover area with 50 col Fire B13 B14 complied

ROUTE 538 E of RIVIERA B8

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B13, B14 Fired 500 50 col. complicity covered area ~~Tomorrow~~ AJH Tomorrow area will be surch by Fox

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA NE6
GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC
FRIENDLY WIA NE6
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA NE6
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Unknown
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Unknown
KILO
DETAINEES NE6 N
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NE6

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NE6

DAY 17 MONTH DEC TIME 2150 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY AJH MIKE 303
FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10B

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 121769 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 1700 OIH DEC TO 1724 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY (A)	FIRE TEAM NITE (B)	SQUAD DAY (E)	SQUAD NITE (F)	PLATOON DAY (K)	PLATOON NITE (L)	COMPANY #2 DAY (EE)	COMPANY #2 NITE (FF)
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	6 (C)	9 (D)						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18 (H)						
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)								
SECURITY (SEC)	1 (S)							
COMBAT (CMB)								
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
17 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 351 for the period 170001H to 172400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st MarDiv
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D CPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 180001/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 182400/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	180800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	180815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	180830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	180845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	180900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	180915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	180930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	180945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1230		9	181230H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1315		10	181315H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2100		11	182100H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		12	182330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		13	182400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. 181230H One tank from Company C, 1st Tank Battalion while in support of 5th Company, KMC, detonated a mine at (BT082488). Results were 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC and moderate damage to tank. Size of mine undetermined at this time.

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:RTB:jfs
18 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #352

2. Period covered: 170800 to 180800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. None

8. Enemy movement: a. Unit element 11 Co., 102nd Bn, 31st Regt. location Khuong My (1), (2), (3), (4). Vicinity: AT923688, AT914692, AT915678. Strength: 37 NVA. Equipment: 1-82mm mortar, 1 heavy MG, individual weapons. Uniform: light khakai. Mission: Ground attack Mieu Duc (D); mortar USMC around Mieu Duc (D), Hoa Vang (D). Believe will occur 1st week of Jan. 70 OB Comment: 11th Co. 163 Bn, 31st regiment. G-2 Eval F-3
b. Unit 18th NVA Bn.; location An Nhon (1) (2) (3) (H). Vicinity T898693, AT907698; Ninh An (1) (2) (3) (H) Vicinity AT904706, AT904709, AT918707, An Tan (H) Vicinity AT916703. Strength: 200 Equipment: 25-122mm rockets, 30-140mm rockets, 4-AA Guns (NHI) individual weapons rockets at An Nhon (1) (2) near landmarks Ong Tri, Hole, Cay Da Hole. Mission: support 31st regiment; rocket Danang AB, allied pos., Red Beach, Hill 321 during 17-31 Dec. OB: 18th Bn AKA of 8th Bn 90th Regt. Last seen at BA112 usual AO 575 Arty Bn. G-1 Eval: Unit F-6, F-3.

10. Weather: Temperature: High 74, Low 68, Visibility 6-7 miles
Wind 5-15 Knots Dir Var
Sun set 1819, Sunrise 0708, Moonset 0303, Moonrise 1409, Ill 70%

11-12. None

13. Vietnamese support of U.S. Forces
a. Two Veitnamese boys turned in an M-26 grenade, which they found in a trash dump.

R.T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS
P**FILE**ROPE
A**TILLER**HITCH

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 170001H TO 172400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMM ARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-22, F-23, F-31, F-33
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 170800H to 171600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMM ARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-13, F-21
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DAEDLIME REPORT
   a. F-11
   b. F-12, F-32 SURVEYED

C F Henes
C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SetRep for the period of 170001H to 172400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summery
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. OP Marlin BnCp.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summery
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51,Adl. BnMaint

C F Henes
C. F. HENES
1stLt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
18 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 170001H to 172400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15, is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
   A-34 996724 Starter

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 351 170001H to 172400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Riviera
   b. B13,14
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0967
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. B13,14 fired 4WP,16HE at unknown enemy bunker complex in an attempt to get secondary explosions neg-results/B13,14 fired 500 .50cal. 5-6 enemy spotted in treeline area to be searched.

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B23,24,42
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track ocndition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B22,51,53
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B32,33,34
   c. 9158
   d. 1st Marines
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. B32,33 fired 40rds HE for H&I

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B11,12,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 170001H to 172400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Tra ck condition II
i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT
a.
b. B21 Cracked Block Bn
c. B31 Injector Pump Bn
d. B43 Final Drive An Hoa
e. Return fuel injection line
f. B45 left front wheel housing An Hoa
g. B44 Left front roadwheel arm An Hoa
h.
i.

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B.
i.

7.
a.
b.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

1600/ 18 DEC 69

AS OF THIS TIME/DATE NO

SITREP RECEIVED FROM COMPANY C.

C-11 — MINE DAMAGE — N/A
12 FSB ROSS
13 FSB ROSS
14 FSB ROSS

21 6TH CO KMC
22 5TH CO KMC — MINE DAMAGE —
23 5TH CO KMC
24 6TH CO KMC

31 HILL 63
32 HILL 63 — Q-SERVICE
33 HILL 63
34 HILL 63

52 FSB ROSS
53 HILL 63 -DL-

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 170001H to 172400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A33, 34,
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A31, 32
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A32 fired 3 WP in support of D Company. Negative Results.
      A32 fired 4 HE and 2 WP in support of L Company. Negative Results.

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A23 fired 2 BH and 8 HE in support of L Company. Negative Results.

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A11, 12, 13, 14, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 170001H to 172400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A24	Turret Oil Leak	Tank Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A35	Q Service	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C S Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

DATE: 18 Dec 1969

ITEM	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M48A3	56	65	58	1	[illegible]
M60A3/M60A2	4	3	3	1	[illegible]
M67A2	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2	[illegible]

ITEM TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	In DOC NO
[illegible]	[illegible]	5Dec69	Engine Oil Leak	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Starter Relay	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hole in Block	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Final Drive and Fuel Injector Line	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Blow, Oil Cooler	[illegible]		[illegible]
551 Tanks						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Starter, Oil Leak	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Awaiting Disposition Instructions, Tab. Veh.	[illegible]		
152 Tks						
[illegible]	[illegible]	10 [illegible]	Engine in transit to [illegible]	[illegible]		
16[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	10 [illegible]	Transmission	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	1[illegible]	Turret Problems	In Pos		

[illegible]

[illegible] 1-[illegible] 1-[illegible] 1-[illegible] 1-[illegible]

[illegible]	Mount-Gun Mortar	15[illegible]	1-7[illegible]	Service 20[illegible]
[illegible]	Gun Plate-Gun Mortar		1-7[illegible]	Trolley Locking Clip 2[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A
1230

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC	P	181230H	FMSC TOS
CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT C-22 CC, 1st TKBn BT 082488
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 181230 H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) D 2.2
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F)BT 1051 L 1.8 (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C-22 while in support of 5th co KMC, while conducting hit mine. Damage to TC cupola and right rear road wheel and track

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN None

?

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA N/A	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA N/A
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA N/A	VC/NVA WIA N/A	DETAINEES N/A

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) N/A

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) N/A

18	Dec	1305	69	O'Brien	M-303
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SPECIFY FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

A
1315

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LN P- 181315H FM SC TO S

CLASSIFICATION PROCEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP (✓) FINAL ( )

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT C-22 CG, 1st TKBN

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 181230H BT 082488

CHARLIE (SHEDULE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) BT 1051 0.2.2 (E)

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C-22 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 5th Co.
KMC, WHILE CONDUCTING HIT A MINE. DAMAGE TO TC
CUPOLA AND RIGHT REAR ROAD WHEEL AND TRACK.

ROUNTINE: LCPL P. L.G. 8274 HURT ARM
SMER: SGT. C. M.I 3502 BROKERN ARM AND LEG.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN NONE

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA N/A

GOLD (~~MEDEVAC~~/NONEVAC
FRIENDLY WIA 2

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA N/A

INDIA
VC/NVA KIA N/A

JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA N/A

KILO
DETAINEES N/A

N

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) N/A

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) N/A

18	DEC	1340	69	S McMarta	303
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT SQD PLT COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
[illegible] BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

W. Moore

2100

TEMPORAL SITREP REPORT

UN	R-	182004	FM SA23 TO SA
CLASSIFICATION	ROGER NOW	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT SA -23 A Co, 5th JKB

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 182015H Vic Hue 190

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 878808 (E)

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW L-6 REQUESTED A-~~22~~ 23 AND A-~~23~~ 22 ALONG WITH AMTRACKS TRANSPORT 1 PLT. of L-Co. ON REACT.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN A-23 AND A-22 TRANSPORTED 1 PLT. TO THE ABOVE GRID, RETURN WITH SOME

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø	FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø	VC/NVA WIA Ø	DETAINEES Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

19	DEC	0855	69	S/Sgt Hasta	289
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10-A

DECLASSIFIED

233

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 121869 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 1817 OIH DEC TO 1824 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY (A)	FIRE TEAM NITE (B)	SQUAD DAY (E)	SQUAD NITE (F)	PLATOON DAY (K)	PLATOON NITE (L)	COMPANY #2 DAY (EE)	COMPANY #2 NITE (FF)
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	6 (C)	9 (D)						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18 (H)						
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)								
SECURITY (SEC)	1 (S)							
COMBAT (CMB)								
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
18 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 352 for the period 180001H to 182400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. 181230H One tank from Company C, 1st Tank Battalion while in support of 5th Company, KMC, detonated a mine at (BT082488). Results were 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC amd moderate damage to tank. Size of mine undetermined at this time.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. J. Allamon
J. J. ALLAMON
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 190001/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 192400/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	190800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	190815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	190830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	190845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	190900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	190915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	190930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	190945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		9	192330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		10	192400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Main)
1st Marine Division (Main), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2;RTB:jfs
19 December 1969
Copy___ Of 37 Copies

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #353

2. Period covered: 180800H to 190800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. None

8. Enemy movement: a. FIREARROW: Threat of rocket attack on Danang vital area installation is high during period 18-19 Dec. Agent reports and enemy movement indicate possible accompanying sapper attacks on ARVN/GVN installations and lines of communication vital positions.

10. Weather: Temperature High 73, Low 68, visibility 5 miles.
Wind 8-20 knots Dir North
Sunrise 0709, Sunset 1820, Moonrise 1448, Moonset 0357, Illum 79%

11-12. None

13. 181745H-One Vietnamese boy turned into First Tank Bn one (1) MK47 Decoy Flare which he had found at (AT000715). EOD Team was called and they have picked up the Decoy Flare.

Reed T. Bolick
REED T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS
P**TIP**SOM
A**SHIRT**DAGGER

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 180001H TO 182400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-22, F-23, F-31, F-33
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 180800H to 181600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   H. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-13, F-21, F-12, F-32
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. F-11

C.F. Henes
C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SetRep for the period of 180001H to 182400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summery
   a. N/A
   b. H-52,H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. OP Marlin BnCp.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summery
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51,Oil Cooler Line, BnMaint.

D.H. VAN DUSEN
1stLt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
19 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 180001H to 182400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15, is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
   A-34 996724 Starter

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 352 180001H to 182400H

A. Summary Report

1.
b a. Riviera
b. B13,14
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 180001H to 182400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B23,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 180001H to 182400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B24,42,43,53
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 180001H to 182400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 9158
d. 1st Marines
e. 180001H to 182400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

Rf

N

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B11,12,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 180001H to 182400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6. DEADLINE REPORT
a.
b. B21 Cracked Block Bn
c. B22 Electrical system An Hoa
d. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
e. B44 Left front roadwheel arm An Hoa
f. B45 Left front roadwheel housing An Hoa
g.
h.
i.

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i. F - 22,23 An Hoa
F - 31 Deadline idler burned An Hoa
F - 33 Deadline transmission out An Hoa

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
19 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 180001H to 182400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-23, 5th Company KMC (082488)
   c. C-21, C-24, 5th Company KMC (082488)
   d. 5th and 6th Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd KMC Brigade
   e. 070800H
   f. Search and Destroy
   g. Provide direct fire support for sweeping infantry
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine
C-32	Hill 63	135454	D/L Oil Leak
C-22	082488	082488	Mine Damage

R. WENZEL
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3
6930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period pf 180001H to 182400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. N/A
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 180001H to 182400H
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service	Bn
A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A14	Q Service	Bn
A15	Q Service	Bn
A24	Turret Oil Leak	Tank Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A35	Q Service	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

DATE: 19 Dec 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M48A3	66	65	63	1	Bulletins B-43
M60A3/M60A2	4	3	3	1	Bulletins B-22
M67A2	4	4	4	4	1-22
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2	1-33
					1-51

NOMEN TACT/	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	On DOC NO
M48A3						
1-15	200022	5 Dec69	Air Lesser Blower Motor Relay	Da		DOC 9351-1177
1-25	201953	7 Dec69	Starter Relay	Da-[illegible]		
1-21	201986	9 Dec69	In Transit to Da.	Da		
1-32	201970	19 Dec69	Electrical System [illegible]	Da		
1-11	200091	1 Dec69	Hose Leaking	Da		DOC 9351-1114
1-14	201912	11 Dec69	Left Sprocket Arm	Da		
1-15	201952	15 Dec69	Left Front Sprocket Housing	Da		
2-22	201973	18 Dec69	Line Damage	Da		
2-32	202024	17 Dec69	Elbow Leaks, Oil Cooler	Da		DOC 9351-1713
						DOC 9351-1712
1-51	217797	13 Dec69	Oil Cooler & Oil Cooler Line	Da-[illegible]		
5th Engr						
1-25	200135	7 Dec69	Starter, Oil Leak	Da-[illegible]		
4-51	201980	8 Dec69	Awaiting Disposition Instructions Mk. Tab.	Da		
M113						
1-53	200162	10 Dec69	Pre-Installation Check	Da		
M67A2						
1-[illegible]	201135	10 Dec69	Pre-Installation Check	Da		
1-31	205095	14 Dec69	Turret Problem	Da Ton		
1-33	211250	19 Dec69	Transmission	Da		

PERSONNEL DEADLINE

5-1151 1-1311 1-1116 1-2119 1-2119 1-2111

M2341	Front-Line Porter	1512	1-7060	Service Shoes	2 Dec69
1-3	Base Plate-Line Porter		1-7059	Broken Locking Lip	2 Dec69

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 19 DEC INITIALS IFH

PERIOD 1900 OIH DEC TO 1924 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY (A)	FIRE TEAM NITE (B)	SQUAD DAY (E)	SQUAD NITE (F)	PLATOON DAY (K)	PLATOON NITE (L)	COMPANY #2 DAY (EE)	COMPANY #2 NITE (FF)
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	6 (C)	9 (D)						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18 (H)						
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	1 (M)							
SECURITY (SEC)								
COMBAT (CMB)								
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
19 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 353 for the period 190001H to 192400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense; Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 200001/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 202400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	200800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	200815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0820		3	200820H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0830		4	200830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		5	200845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		6	200900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		7	200915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		8	200930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		9	200945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1945		10	201945H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2025		11	202025H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		12	202330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2332		13	202332H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2335		14	202335H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2400		15	202400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy No 37 Copies
2:MB:jis
20 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #354

2. Period covered: 190800H to 200800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: a. 181230H- Tank (C-22) while in support of 5th MMC while conducting a operation hit one mine. Damages were two USMC WIAE, TC cupola and right rear road wheel and track on tank. Location BT085487
b. 182030H- Two personnel from C Company, 1st Tank Bn. were injured when a LVT fifteen feet away detonated a mine.

4. None

8. Enemy Movement: a. Element 92nd and Quang Damf Co. Location: Mar Quan (1) and (2) (H) (Vic BT035669, BT045684), and Thi An (1) and (2) (H) (Vic BT029668, BT038673) and An Luu (H) (Vic BT036678) str: 40 Equip 2-82mm mortars and IW. Mission: Launch mortars Danang East Heliport U.S. position Marble Mountain from 19-31 Dec OB Comment: usual AO and mission of Q 92nd special action Co, Quang Damf possible element R-20th G-2 Eval F-3

b. R-20th Bn loc: Cam As (1) (H) (BT083644), Tan Buu (H) (BT084705), Tra Lo (H) (BT084684) Tra Khe (1), (2) and (3) (H) (BT090681) (BT075681, BT076673), Viem Ban (H) (BT095658) and Xuan Tra (H) (BT067693). Stength: 200 Equip: 3-82mm mortars, 5 MG (MFI), mines, explosives (MFI) and IW. Mission: Attack Danang East Heliport, liberate POW Camp and harass U.S. position East Hoa Vang (D), From 19-24 Dec. (OB comment: normal AO of R-20th Bn and normal mission G-2 Eval F-3)

c. At 192100H 3VC Bn will conduct rocket supported ground attack at Hieu Dong (BT017680) also at Cau Do Bridge (AT998707) also at Dien Ban Sub Sector (BT065583) at the same time elements from these Bn's will conduct rocket attack on Hoi An City, Danang City and Danang Air Base (No eval)

10. Weather: Temperature High 71, Low 68, Visibility 6 miles
Wind 6 knots Dir North West
Sunrise 0709, Sunset 1820, Moonrise 1530, Moonset 0451, Illum 87%

13. Vietnames volunteering information about VC:
a. 192030H-Cap 212 made contact with five VC resulting in 4 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA. The WIA informaed the Cap Unit that they were to have linked up with 150 NVA in the vicinity of 925712 and lead them through the Hieu Duc Districdt (MFI).
b. 192215H-7/1/26 sighted 100-150 NVA surrounding their position but

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. Cont:

then the enemy disperised (NFI)

c. 200100H-26th Marines reported that four USMC platoons and three Cap units were conducting sweep through the reported area of enemy location.

R.T. Reed
R.T. REED
by direction

PASSWORD

P**AIR**TAIL
A**TRAILS**LINE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 190001H TO 192400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-22, F-23, F-31, F-33
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 190800H to 191600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-13, F-21, F-12, F-32
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. F-11 BN MAINT

C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

0820

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS	-R-	200820H	FM ORC	TOS
CLASSIFICATION	ROCED NCE	SEND MOD CLEAR		SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT OILY RAG CHARLIE CoC, 1st Tank Bn
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 200830H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F)942669 (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW FOUND 1 TOOBOX IN THE SIDE OF ROAD AT ABOVE GRID, BOOBY TRAP ABOUT 5 POUNDS C-4 IN AT LEAST 1 M-26 FREG.

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN BLOWN IN PLACE

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø	FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø	VC/NVA WIA Ø	DETAINEES Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

20	DEC	1040	69	S McHaste	289
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

3-11

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SetRep for the period of 190001H to 192400H,December,1969

1. Operation Summery
   a. N/A
   b. H-52,H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. OP Marlin BnCp.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summery
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51,ADL,BnMaint.

D.H. Van Dusen
D.H. VAN DUSEN
1stLt. USMC

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
20 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 190001H to 192400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15 is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
   A-34 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 353 190001H to 192400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B13,14
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 190001H to 192400H
f. Reaction Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B42,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 190001H to 192400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,23,24,53
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 190001H to 192400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 9158
d. 1st Marines
e. 190001H to 192400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B11,12,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 190001H to 192400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b. B22 ~~Electrical~~ System Bn
c. B31 Injector & Pump An Hoa
d. B44 Left Frount Roadwheel arm An Hoa
e. B45 Left Frount Roadwheel Housing An Hoa
f.
g.
h.
i.

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i. F - 22,23 An Hoa
F - 31 ~~Deadline idler burned~~ DNB DNO An Hoa
F - 33 ~~Deadline transmission out~~ An Hoa

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
20 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 190001H to 192400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. KMC Brigade
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22	135454	Hill 63	Mine Damage
C-32	135454	Hill 63	D/L Oil Leak
C-33	135454	Hill 63	D/L Brakes
C-53	135454	Hill 63	D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 190001H to 192400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 190001H to 192400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 190001H to 192400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 190001H to 192400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 190001H to 192400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 10 WP in support of K Company. Negative Results.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. N/A
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 190001H to 192400H
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service	Bn
A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A14	Q Service	Bn
A15	Q Service	Bn
A24	Turret Oil Leak	Tank Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A35	Q Service	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

9

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

DATE: [illegible] 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M48A3	66	65	55	1	Delete: A-15 1stTk
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	~~B-11 1stTk A-14 5th Tks~~
M67A2	9	9	8	0	~~A-11 5thTk A-15 5th Tks~~
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2	~~A-12 5thTk B-21 1stTks~~
					~~A-13 5thTk F-31 1stTks~~
					~~C-33 1stTks ADD: C-33 1stTk~~

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	Bn DOC NO	
M48A3							
A-15	202022	5Dec69	Electrical Trouble Shooting	Bn-RP			M
B-2	201870	19Dec69	Electrical System Out	Co			M
B-31	202091	1Dec69	Pack Installation	Bn-RP			M
B-44	201931	18Dec69	Left Roadwheel Arm	Co			M
B-45	201952	13Dec69	Left Front Roadwheel Housing	Co			M
C-22	201893	18Dec69	Line Damage	Co			M
C-32	202026	17Dec69	Elbow Gaskets, Oil Cooler	Co		DCD9351-0713 MCD9351-0712	S
C-33	217810	20Dec69	Brake Linkages	Co			M
5th Tanks							
A-25	202135	7Dec69	Pre-Installation Check	Bn-RP			M
A-51	201980	23Oct69	Awaiting Disposition Instructions Sub, Veh.	Bn			S
M51VTR							
C-53	29161	30Oct69	Pre-Installation Check	Co			M
M67A2							
F-11	211235	10Dec69	Pre-Installation Check	Bn			M

PERSONNEL SERVICES

5-2151 1-1341 4-1316 1-2149 1-4111

M23 1	Mount 81mm Mortar	1542	Z-7860	Service Check	2Dec69
M-3	Base Plate-81mm Mortar		Z-7059	Broken Locking Lip	2Dec69

DECLASSIFIED

2000

1945

To SS3 From SB6 20 1945 H

UNC R

B 3 Co B, 1st TK Bn

20 1935 H

(F) H37 (E) 90 2620

B32 and B34 Fired H+I for Grass root

OF ACTION TAKEN B32 + B34 Fired 40 H.E.

PORTRUT	GULF	HOTEL
FRIENDLY VIA 0	FRIENDLY VIA 0	PRIVATE VIA 0
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/DVC VIA 0	VC/DVC VIA 0	DETAILED 0

CAPTURED OR LOST 0

CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC 0

20 DEC 1945 69 FJH 289

10

cjc 2105

2025

202025H FM SA3 TO SA6

UNC R

[illegible] REPORT (✓) [illegible] ( ) FULL (✓)

[illegible] REPORT A31 Co A, 5th TKBn

[illegible] INCIDENT OCCURED 897691 H

[illegible] (CHECK [illegible] NECESSARY)

[illegible] COORDINATES (F) 92060H 897691

[illegible] COC Request H&I

[illegible]

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN A31 FIRED 2 Bee HIVE

[illegible]		GULF		HOTEL	
[illegible]	Ø	[illegible]	Ø	[illegible]	Ø
[illegible]		[illegible]		KILO	
[illegible]	Ø	[illegible]	Ø	[illegible]	Ø

[illegible] CAPTURED OR LOST Ø

[illegible] CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS [illegible] Ø

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	DEC	2103	1969	ARL	289

11

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 20 Dec INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 2000 OIH DEC TO 2024 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY (A)	FIRE TEAM NITE (B)	SQUAD DAY (E)	SQUAD NITE (F)	PLATOON DAY (K)	PLATOON NITE (L)	COMPANY #2 DAY (EE)	COMPANY #2 NITE (FF)
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	1 (C)	9 (D)						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18 (H)						
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	1 (M)							
SECURITY (SEC)								
COMBAT (CMB)								
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2332

202332H FMSA to SA

UNC R

SA23 Co A, 5th TKBn

202200H

899809 +

L6 Request A23 and A22 To Participate in React

A23 and A22 along with Two AMTRACS and 1 PLt of "L" Co went To Above Coordinance and Returned

[illegible]	Ø	[illegible]	Ø	[illegible]	Ø
[illegible]	Ø	[illegible]	Ø	[illegible]	Ø

[illegible] CAPTURED OR LOST Ø

[illegible] CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS [illegible] Ø

20	Dec	2354	1969	ARL	289

13

2335

UNC R 202335H FMSA TOS

A21 and A24 Co A, 5th TK Bn

201800H

(P) 928841 (E) 904845 + 899851

K6 Request A21 and A24 To Fire H + I

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN A21 Fired 2 BeeHive and 2HE A24 Fired + WP

CONTACT		GULF		HOTEL	
[illegible]	Ø	[illegible]	Ø	[illegible]	Ø
[illegible]		JULIET		KILO	
[illegible]	Ø	VC/NVA [illegible]	Ø	[illegible]	Ø

[illegible] CAPTURED OR LOST Ø

[illegible] CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS [illegible] Ø

DATE	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	[illegible]
20	DEC	2358	1969	ARL	289

14

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jla
3480
20 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 354 for the period 200001H to 202400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 210001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 212400/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	210800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	210815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	210830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	210845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	210900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	210915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	210930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	210945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1800		9	211800H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		10	212330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		11	212400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

1 Copy of 37 Copies
2:RTC:jfs
21 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #355

2. Period covered: 200800H to 210800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses
   a. One NVA surrendered to "C" Company 7th Engineer under the Chieu Hoi program. He was carrying a AK-47 with him. The Chieu Hoi was turned over to Hoa Vang District.

7. New Identifications: a. A new battalion formed of NVA/VC lead by MAI MONG HOAN comprised mostly NVA with remnants of the Q20, Q16, and Q17, was located at NINH AN (1) (vicinity 909705). They have moved from that area. Their mission is to hit 3rd MP's and 1st Tank Battalion on 22 December 1969.

8. Enemy movement: a. On the nigh of 19 December 1969 26 men from the 131st NVA Regt. moved into the vicinity of AT933714 to collect rice. Their lead element of four men with weapons was engaged by an element of the CAP Unit in the area. Results reported to our interpreter were 1 KIA and 1 WIA captured. (26th Marines has information of 4 KIA, and 1 POW). Upon being hit the enemy dispersed to the vicinity of 930710 and awaited darkness to move out of area.
   b. An unknown unit of unknown strength is reported to have moved from LA CHAU (3) (AT955677) to YEN NE (AT986683). They are reported to have 60-107mm and 122 mm rockets. These rockets were brought from a Base Area in the vicinity of 200620.
   c. Hoa Cam Training Center reported that they had an intelligence report saying there were 100 NVA at the following coordinates: AT910715, 930724, 930707, 911704. Their mission is to hit their position.

10. Weather: Temperature High 79, Low 70, Visibility 6 miles
Wind 10 Knots Dir Northeast
Sunrise 0710, Sunset 1821, Moonset 0547, Moonrise 1615, Illum 93%

11-13. None

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS
P**CYLINDER**OPEN
A**BEWARE**FINGER

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 190001H TO 192400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-22, F-23, F-31, F-33
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 190800H to 191600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-13, F-21, F-32
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. F-11

Who is reporting the two D/C FLAMES AT AN HOA?

C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 200001H to 202400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52, H-54
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. BnCp, OP Marlin
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-51, BnMaint, LTI

D. H. Van Dusen
1stLt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:wg
21 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 200001H to 202400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15, is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
   A-34 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 21 Dec 69

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riviera
b. B11,12 CHG (13,14)
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 200001H to 202400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B42,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 200001H to 202400H
f. Reaction Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,23,24,43,53
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 200001H to 202400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 9158
d. 1st Marines
e. 200001H to 202400H
f. Reaction, defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. B32,34 Fired 40 rds. HE for H&I

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,14,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 200001H to 2024001H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a.
b. DEADLINE REPORT
c.
d. B22 Electrical System Bn
e. B31 Injector & Pump An Hoa
f. B44 Left Frount Roadwheel arm An Hoa
g. B45 Left Front Roadwheel housing An Hoa
h.
i.

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B. F - 22,23,31,33 An Hoa

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RECEIVED
23 DEC 1969
1st Tank Bn, FMF
S-3

5/RW/das
21 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 200001H to 202400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. KMC Brigade
   d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Hill 63	135454	D/L Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. WENZEL
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 200001H to 202400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A31 fired 2 BH in support of D Company. Negative Results.

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24 CH
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 2 BH & 2 HE and A24 fired 1 WP in support of K Company. Negative

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. N/A
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 200001H to 202400H
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service	Bn
A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A14	Q Service	Bn
A15	Q Service	Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A35	Q Service	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3 00

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

DATE: [illegible]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M48A3	66	65	57	1	Delete: C-32
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	C-33
M67A2	9	9	8	0	
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2	

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	Bn DOC NO
M48A3						
A-15	202022	5Dec69	Electrical Trouble Shooting	Bn-RP		
C-22	201870	19Dec69	Electrical System Out	Co		
D-31	202[illegible]	1Dec69	Pack Installation	Bn-RP		
D-44	201931	18Dec69	Left Roadwheel Arm	Co		
E-45	201932	18Dec69	Left Front Roadwheel Housing	Co		
C-22	201893	18Dec69	Line Damage	Co		
5th Tanks						
A-23	202135	7Dec69	Pre-Installation Check	Bn-RP		
A-51	201908	28Oct69	Awaiting Disposition Instructions Sub. Veh.	Bn		
M51VTR						
C-53	229161	30Oct69	Pre-Installation Check	Co		
M67A2						
F-11	211235	10Dec69	Pre-Installation Check	Bn		

PERSONNEL SHORTAGES

5-2151 1-1341 4-1316 1-2149 1-2111

M23A1	Mount 81mm Mortar	1542	E-7860	Service Check	2Dec69
B-3	Base Plate 81mm Mortar		E-7859	Broking Locking Lip	2Dec69

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

1800

UN	-R-	211800H	FM SA2A	TO SA6
CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND CODE CLASS	[illegible]	[illegible]

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

[illegible] REPORT SA-24 Co A, 5th TK Bn

[illegible]

[illegible] ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 211800H

[illegible] (CHECK IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (F) 904845 89985L

DELTA

[illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] Q6 REQWESTD SA-24 FIRE H & I

ECHO

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN A-24 FIRED 02 WP AND 01 H.E.

FOXTROT	GULF	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA ∅	FRIENDLY KIA ∅	FRIENDLY KIA ∅
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ∅	VC/NVA KIA ∅	DETAINEES ∅

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST ∅

[illegible]

EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC ∅

22	DEC	0011	69	SMc Master	289
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	[illegible]

91

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 12269 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 2100 OIH DEC TO 2124 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY (A)	FIRE TEAM NITE (B)	SQUAD DAY (E)	SQUAD NITE (F)	PLATOON DAY (K)	PLATOON NITE (L)	COMPANY #2 DAY (EE)	COMPANY #2 NITE (FF)
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	1 (C)	9 (D)						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18 (H)						
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)								
SECURITY (SEC)	1 (S)							
COMBAT (CMB)								
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jla
3480
21 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 355 for the period 210001H to 212400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. Howe

T. F. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 220001H/Dec 1969

TO (Date and hour): 222400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	220800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	220815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	220830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	220845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	220900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	220915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	220930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	220945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1905		9	221905H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2015		10	222015H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		11	222330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		12	222400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800

Copy __ Of 37 Copies
2: TB:jfs
21 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

3-2 Check these before printing

1. 1st Tank Battalion INSUM #356

2. Period covered: 200800H to 210800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. None

8. Enemy Movement: a. Exploitation of enemy captured document dated 10 Dec 1969 at BT118513: The missions of A20 Bn. in the bigining of 1970 are: Use three sabotage points to infiltrate into three districts of Danang city, then deploy to attack NP stations at Hoa Da (V) (BT025705), My Thi (BT055745), Hai An (BT046771) and My Khe [illegible] another wing will will attack US pests locating at Marble Mount feet (BT077708). Another wing will attack US pests locating at Marble Mountain top (BT075710). Troops of 3rd Area of Hoa Vang will respend to attack our reinforcements. At last, they will use each company to attack the following targets: Rinh Ky (BT060700), Cai Lanh (BT060680) and Du Cau (BT040670).
b. One VC Co designation & commander unknown, with sufficient weapons (122mm rockets), located at BT091665-084686. Strength-90. Mission: They will rocket Marble Mount air base and the FWMF units stationing in Thai Deng area, from now until 22 Dec 1969. Additional information, another NVA Bn, belonged to 3rd NVA Regt., strength: unknown with 122mm rockets, located at BT866705. They intend to rocket Danang airbase and attack the units in Hoa Vang (D) and Tien Duc (D), from now till 24 Dec 1969.

10. Weather: Temperature High 83, Low 68, Visibility 6 miles
Wind 3-8 knots Dir Var.
Sunrise 0710, Sunset 1821, Moonrise 1704, Moonset 0641, Illum 97%

11-12. None

13. Other: a. 211345H-One (1) Vietnamese boy turned in one (1) M26 grenade that he found in trash dump at BT000715.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**B ED**STAMP
A**POST**IAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 210001H TO 212400H DEC 69

22 Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

Bn CP
1300/ 22 Dec

a. N/A
b. F-22, F-23, F-31, F-33
c. An-Hoa
d. An-Hoa
e. 210800H to 211600H
f. N/A
g. Burning Perimeter
h. N/A
i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

Burn
NSDC

a. N/A
b. F-12, F-13, F-21, F-32
c. General Support 1st Marine Division
d. Bn CP
e. N/A
f. N/A
g. N/A
h. N/A
i. N/A

3. N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
a. F-11

C.F.HENES
C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

S HEADQUARTERS TANK PPLATOON 22 Dec

I. Operation Summery
a. N/A
b. H-52;H54
c. General Support I st Marine Division
d. Op Marlin Bn.Cp.
e. N/a
f. N/a
g. N/a
h. N/a
i. N/a

2. Operation Summery
a. N/a
b. H-55,H-57 BT 195510
c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
d. N/a
e. N/a
f. N/a
g. N/a
h. N/a

3. N/a

4. N/a

5. Deadline Report
a. H-5I, Bn. Maint.

D.H. VAN DUSEN
IstLt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
22 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 210001H to 212400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15, is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak
   A-34 996724 Starter

F. P. SCHERER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 355 210001H to 212400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riveria
b. B11,12
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 210001H to 212400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B42,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 210001H to 212400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. II

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,23,24,53
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 210001H to 212400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 9158
d. 1st Marines
e. 210001H to 212400H
f. Reaction Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,14,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 210001H to 212400H
f. Reaction Defense
g. Reaction Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B22 Electrical System — An Hoa
d. B31 Injector & Pump — Bn
e. B43 Final Drive — An Hoa
f. B44 Left Front Roadwheel Arm — An Hoa
g. B45 Left Front Roadwheel Housing — An Hoa
h.
i.

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i. F - 22 31 — An Hoa
F - 23 Broken Valve — An Hoa
F - 33 Being towed to Bn by F-31

Returned to Bn CP 1300/22 Dec 69

AN HOA

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
22 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 210001 to 212400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direction Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. KMC Brigade
   d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Battalion	998723	Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. Wenzel

R. WENZEL
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 210001H to 212400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A33 fired 3 BH in support of D Company. Negative Results.

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 5 HE & 2 AP and A24 fired 2 WP & 1 HE in support of K Company. Negative Results.

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. N/A
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 210001H to 212400H
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service	Bn
A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A14	Q Service	Bn
A15	Q Service	Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A35	Q Service	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

S-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

DATE: [redacted]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M48A3	56	56	55	1	ADD: [redacted]
M60A3/M48A2	4	3	3	1	
M67A2	1	2	1	0	
M51 VTR	3	3	2	2	

NOMEN TACT/	USTC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	In DOC NO
[redacted]						
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	5027	[redacted]
[redacted]						
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]						
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]						
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
[redacted]						
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC 221905H FMSB TOS 3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) SCHEDULE ( ) FINAL (✓) 1905

[illegible] REPORT 1A 3Co, 1st TKBn

[illegible] ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 221820H

[illegible] (CHECK IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 098664 (F) 103664

DATA

[illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] B11 B12 Conducted Training Fire

ECHO

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN B11 Fired 3-90 mm HE, 300 RDS 50 Cal 400 RDS 30 CAL B12 Fired 3-90mm HE 400 RDS 50 CAL 300 RDS 30 cal

FOXTROT FRIENDLY MIA	Ø	GULF FRIENDLY MIA	Ø	[illegible]	Ø
INDIA VC/NVA MIA	Ø	JULIET VC/NVA MIA	Ø	[illegible]	Ø

[illegible] CAPTURED OR LOST Ø

[illegible] CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	[illegible]
22	Dec	1920	1969	ARL	289

9

[illegible] SHOT REPORT

UNC	R	222016H	FM SB Co S3
CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND OD CLEAR	[illegible]

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( ) 2015

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT B3 β Co, 1st TKBn
BRAVO
DATE ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 222415H
CHARLIE (CHECK IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) H 37 902620
DELTA
[illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] B33, B34 Fired H&I in Support of Grass Root

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN Expended 40 HE

FOXTROT		GULF		HOTEL	
FRIENDLY KIA	Ø	FRIENDLY KIA	Ø	FRIENDLY KIA	Ø
INDIA		JULIET		KILO	
VC/NVA KIA	Ø	VC/NVA KIA	Ø	DETAILS	Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	[illegible]
22	Dec	2028	1969	ARL	289

10

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 22/26 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 2200 OIH DEC TO 2224 OOH Dec.

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	1 C	9 D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	10 H	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	1 S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jla
3480
22 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 356 for the period 220001H to 222400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T F Howe

T. F. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 230001H/Dec 1969

TO (Date and hour): 232400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0225		1	230225H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	230800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		3	230815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		4	230830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		5	230845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		6	230900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		7	230915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		8	230930H	Co A, 5th TankBn SITREP	FSM
0945		9	230945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		10	232330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		11	232400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DEC 0225

[illegible] SPOT REPORT

UN	-R-	230225H	FM SA33 TO SA6
CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND OD [illegible]	[illegible]

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT A-33 CoA, 5th TkBn W. of Hill 10
BRAVO
DEFINITIVE/INCIDENT OCCURRED 280225H
[illegible] (CHECK [illegible] IF NECESSARY) 1/26
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 919691 (N) 916693
DELTA
[illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] COC REQUESTED 3RDS CANSTER TO BE FIRED

Couple hundred meters N. of tank posit

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN 3 CANSTERS FIRED

FOXTROT	GULF	HOTEL
FRIENDLY [illegible] Ø	FRIENDLY [illegible] Ø	FRIENDLY [illegible] Ø
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA [illegible] Ø	VC/NVA [illegible] Ø	[illegible] Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC Ø

23	DEC	Ø245	69	S McMaster	289
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEAD QUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2:TB:jfs
23 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #357

2. Period covered: 220800H to 230800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. None

8. Enemy movement:
a. One Bn of the 141st NVA Regt. is presently located at grid AT833671 south side of river. Their plan is to move eastward through Hieu Duc/Dien Ban along generally the 65 east grid line to the general area of grid squares 1064, 1065, 1165, 1164. Date-time of movement and arrival are unknown. DIOCC Eval B-2
b. One Bn of the 31st NVA Regt. is located at grid 849693. Fifty laborers were used to transport twenty-five 122mm rockets five days ago to the Bn. location. Their plan is to rocket Danang Air Field between now and 25th Dec 69. No major ground attack by this unit planned during this period (NFI). Elements of this war reported to have (B-2) rocketed the Air Field on the 14th of Dec. using 140 mm rockets.(DIOCC Eval)
c. Agent coded routine unit unknown location vicininty AT9273, 9271, 9573, 9571, Thach Nham (AT954723). VC platoon equiped with one starlight scope Mission to observe friendly ambush sights. Local force Company.. G-2 Eval F3
d. One NVA Bn (NFI) in cooperation with 984th and one company 557th Bn located within area UL AT9470 LR AT 9067. Strength-350 Equipment 25-122mm rockets, 20-140mm rockets, 6-82mm mortars and Sa activity move 2 platoons with 10-122mm rockets and 12-140mm rockets into vicinity Cam Toai (H) AT944686, La Chau (1) and (2) (H) (Vicinity AT946675, AT956678) and Bo Ban (1) and (2) (H) (vicinity AT957683, AT964698). Mission: launch rockets and mortars into Danang Air Base from 22-31 Dec. (OB comment: Possible elements 31st Regt. Normal AO and mission of 31st Regt., 984th Co and 577th Bn G-2 Eval F-3).
e. PW reports one Bn 36th Regt to attack Hoa Cam Training Center evening of 22 or 23 Dec. Strength-75 Equipment 1-82mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar (NFI) Plan of attack: Mortar attack followed by ground attack. (OB comment: Interrogation fields PW telling truth G-2 Eval C-3)
f. One VC squad with 122mm rockets at (AT969697). Mission to shell Danang city night of 22 December 1969. Vietnamese observers actually observed VC squad moving. G-2 Eval F-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. One VC squad from Q84th W/unk type rockets located Vicinity AT969697. Mission: launch rockets against Danang city.

10. None

13. other: 221627H- One Vietnamese youth brought a live Chi Com grenade to SSDC OP (AT945722.

R.T. Bolick
R.T. BOLICK
by direction

PASSWORDS

P**COLLAR**STAPLE

A**DOOR**FIELD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 220001H TO 222400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-13, F-21 — NSDC
   c. 11th Marines
   d. 11th Marines
   e. 220800H to 221600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-22 —
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 220800H to 221600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-23, F-31, F-32
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. N/A

5. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. F-11, F-33

BN CP (TRANS)

C.F. Henes
C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 220001H to 222400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-54
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv
   d. OP Marlin
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51, H-52
   c. Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TkBn
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. N/A

D. H. VanDusen
D. H. VanDusen
1stLt. USMC

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
23 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 220001H to 222400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-15, is at Bn.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-15 996724 Engine Oil Leak

F. P. SCHERER

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 356 220001H to 222400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riveria
b. B11,B12
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 220001H to 222400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. B11,12 conducted training fire, B-11 fired 3 HE, 300 50 cal 400 30 cal. B12 fired 3 HE, 400 50 cal, 300 30 cal

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B42,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 220001H to 222400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,22,23,24,44,53
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 220001H to 222400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 220001H to 222400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. B33,34 fired 40 rds for H&I

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill [redacted]
b. 213,14,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 220001H to 222400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B31 Injector & Pump Bn
d. B43 Final Drive An Hoa
e. B45 Left Front Roadwheel Housing An Hoa
f.
g.
h.
i.

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i. F22 An Hoa
F23 Broken Valve An Hoa

Bn

RECEIVED
23 DEC 1969
1st Tank Bn, FMF
S-3

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
23 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 220001H to 222400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

should be 24

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-22, C-23
   c. KMC Brigade
   d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. WENZEL
By direction

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 220001H to 222400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A33 fired 3 CAN in support of D Company. Negative Results.

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 23 BN MAINT
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. N/A
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 220001H to 222400H
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service	Bn
A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A14	Q Service	Bn
A15	Q Service	Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A35	Q Service	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

HILL 10

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

DATE: [illegible]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M48A3	66	65	57	1	[illegible]
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	[illegible]
M67A2	[illegible]	9	7	1	
M51 VTR	[illegible]	3	2	2	

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	Bn DOC NO
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Electrical Trouble Shooting	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Electrical [illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Track Installation	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Final Drive Problems	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Left Front Sprocket Housing	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pre-Installation Check	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Awaiting Disposition Instructions Sub Veh.	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pre-Installation Check	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pre-Installation Check	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Transmission	[illegible]		[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]	Mount Blue [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Service Check	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible] Locking Lip	[illegible]

RECEIVED 23 DEC 1969 [illegible] S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED _____ INITIALS _____

PERIOD 23 00 OIH Dec TO 2324 00H Dec

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY (A)	FIRE TEAM NITE (B)	SQUAD DAY (E)	SQUAD NITE (F)	PLATOON DAY (K)	PLATOON NITE (L)	COMPANY #2 DAY (EE)	COMPANY #2 NITE (FF)
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	1 (C)	9 (D)						
AMBUSH (AMB)		13 (H)						
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)								
SECURITY (SEC)	1 (S)							
COMBAT (CMB)								
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/TFH/kdb
3480
23 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 357 for the period 230001H to 242400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-Rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk BN: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6 Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 240001/Dec 1969

TO (Date and hour): 242400/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	240800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	240815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	240830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	240845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	240900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	240915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	240930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	240945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1140		9	241140H	Flame Tanks, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1400		10	241400H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn MEMORANDUM	FSM
1500		11	241500H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn MEMORANDUM	FSM
2330		12	242330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		13	242400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. 241030H One Flame tank in support of the 5th Marines detonated an estimated 60 pound mine in vicinity (AT922549) resulting in moderate damage to the tank and one (1) USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 230001H TO 232400H DEC 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-22 — MINED 241030H
   c. An-Hoa
   d. An-Hoa
   e. 230800H to 231600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. OPERATION SUMMARY — TO Bn CP
   a. N/A
   b. F-13, F-21
   c. 11th Marines
   d. 11th Marines
   e. 230800H to 231600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. OPERATION SUMMARY — REPLACE F-13 IN NSDC
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-23, F-31, F-32 — HILL 65 5TH MAR SECTOR
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i, N/A

4. DEADLINE REPORT
   a. F-11, F-33 & F-22

C.F. Henes
C.F.HENES
1st Lt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0800

2:jfs
Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
24 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INCSUM #358

2. Period covered: 230800H to 240800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. None

8. Enemy movement: a. One NVA Co. from 11th Bn, 30th Regt. strength-100 Equip- 2-82mm mortars and individual weapons moved from Dong Ngue (884654) to An Nhon (2) (M) (903697). Mission attack and mortar military installation from now until 31st Dec (TI). NVA troop (LI) move 10-122mm rockets from (904673) (Phuoc Minh-6) to (954683) (Bo Dan-1) (TI). OB comment: 38th Regt AKA 90th Regt. to far north for normal AO 90th Regt. Possible elements 31st Regt. P.W. 20 Dec 103 Bn. 31st Regt had mission of attacking ARVN Units at 9772. G-2 Eval F-3

11-13. None

R. D. Becker
R. D. BECKER
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**SWAMP**BLACK
A**WOOD**LATCH

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 230001H to 232400H Dec69

1. Operational Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-54
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv
   d. OP Marlin BnCP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A
2. Operational Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51, H-52
   c. Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TBn
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A
3. Operational Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-57, H-55 — 1st Co KMC
   c. Support of ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A
4. N/A

N

Pf

C.F. HENES
1stLt. USMC

By Direction;
D.H. Van Duser
1st Lt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
24 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 230001H to 232400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. None

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

RECEIVED

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

24 DEC 69

1. My Company B Sit Rep 357 230001H to 232400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riveria
b. B11,12
c. 1st Marines
d. 8967
e. 230001H to 232400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B42,44,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 230001H to 232400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,22,23
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 230001H to 232400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 230001H to 232400H
f. Reaction Defense
g. Reaction Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

N

B

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,14,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 230001H to 232400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B24 Over Heating Bn
d. B31 Injector pump Bn
e. B43 Final Drive An Hoa
f. B45 Roadwheel arm An Hoa
g.
h.
i.

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

RECEIVED
24 DEC 1969
1st Tank Bn, FMF
S-3

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
24 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 230001H to 232400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. KMC Brigade
   d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 230001H to 232400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. N/A
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 230001H to 232400H
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service	Bn
A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A14	Q Service	Bn
A15	Q Service	Bn
A23	Power Pack	Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

RECEIVED
24 DEC 1969
1stTankBn,FMF
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

DATE: [illegible] Dec 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M48A3	66	65	56	1	Delete: A-25 5th Tks
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	A-25 1st Tks
M67A2	9	9	7	0	ADD: B-24 1st Tks
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2	A-23 1st Tks
					A-23 5th Tks

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	En DOC NO	
[illegible]							
[illegible]	[illegible]	2[illegible]Dec69	Engine	En			N
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]Dec69	Electrical System Out	Co			N
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]Dec69	Overheating	Co			N
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]Dec69	Pack Installation	En-RP			N
[illegible]	[illegible]	22Dec69	Final Drive Problems	Co			N
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]Dec69	Left Front Tandwheel Housing	Co			N
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]Dec69	Mine Damage	En	[illegible]		S
[illegible]							
[illegible]	[illegible]	23Dec69	Loss of Power	En-RP			N
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]Dec69	Awaiting Disposition Instructions Sub. Veh.	En			S
[illegible]							
[illegible]	[illegible]	30Dec69	Awaiting Parts	Co		DOC#9357-[illegible]	S
						DOC#9357-[illegible]	
						DOC#9357-[illegible]	
						DOC#9357-[illegible]	
						DOC#9357-[illegible]	
						DOC#9357-[illegible]	
[illegible]							
F-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]Dec69	Pack Installation	En			N
F-33	[illegible]	22Dec69	Transmission	En-RP			N

[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Service Check [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

8

0995

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

From SB To S 241140 H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CALLER SEND CALLER DTG

Unc R

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( ) 1140

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT B4
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 241140 H
CHARLIE (CHECK IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 922549 (E) 0
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW E22 hit command detanated 60 lb box mine while being the lead vehicle in a colum of wheel vehicle one click North of Liberty Bridge

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN Dispatch 2 tigers plus scurty, area secured Damage to Right Front #1,2,3 road wheels, #2,3 blown off #1 still in Tact 10 block of track damage

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA 0
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA 0
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST 0

GULF
FRIENDLY WIA 1 Non medevac
JULIET
VC/NVA WIA 0

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA 0
KILO
DETAINEES 0

MIKE
EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECIEVED BY	PIN
24	DEC	1155	69	AJH	289

PASSED to DIV COC

9

DECLASSIFIED

1400

Headquarters, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF

1400 H

24 December 1969

MEMORANDUM

Three Gun Tanks of Company A, 1st Tank Battalion will provide reinforcement for Southern Sector Defense Command Reaction Unit on the night of 24 December 1969.

Verbal instructions Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion.

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1500

Headquarters, 1st Tank Battalion, FMF

1500 H

24 December 1969

MEMORANDUM

Two Gun Tanks of Headquarters Tank Platoon will provide reinforcement for an ARVN Ranger Company at Hoa Cam Training Center on the night of 24 December 1969 commencing at 2030H.

Verbal instructions Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion.

11

DECLASSIFIED

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 122469 INITIALS TEH

PERIOD 2400 OIH DEC TO 2424 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY (A)	FIRE TEAM NITE (B)	SQUAD DAY (E)	SQUAD NITE (F)	PLATOON DAY (K)	PLATOON NITE (L)	COMPANY #2 DAY (EE)	COMPANY #2 NITE (FF)
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	6 (C)	9 (D)						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18 (H)						
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)								
SECURITY (SEC)	1 (S)							
COMBAT (CMB)								
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

3/TFH/jla
3480
24 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 358 for the period 240001H to 242400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. 241030H One Flame tank in support of the 5th Marines detonated an estimated 60 pound mine in vicinity (AT922549) resulting in moderate damage to the tank and one (1) USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. HOME

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.

FROM (Date and hour): 250001H/Dec 1969

TO (Date and hour): 252400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, F–File)
0345		1	250345H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0600		2	250600H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0800		3	250800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		4	250815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		5	250830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		6	250845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		7	250900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		8	250915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		9	250930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		10	250945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2010		11	252010H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		12	252330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		13	252400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC	-R-	25 0345H	FM SA3 TO SH6
CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR DTG

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

0345
25 Dec 69

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT A-35 Co A, 5th TK Bn
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 25Ø32ØH
CHARLIE (CHACK IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) H-10 (E) 934652
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW ENEMY MOVEMENT ON SENSERS (sic) DEVICE

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN A 35 FIRED 3 APERS APERS

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA
GULF
FRIENDLY KIA
HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA
JULIET
VC/NVA KIA
KILO
DETAINEES
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST

MIKE
EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC

25	Dec	0400	69		289
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECIEVED BY	MIKE

1

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

0600
25 Dec 69

ASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR | DTG

INITIAL REPORT ( ) | FOLLOW UP ( ) | FINAL ( )

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT H-35 Co A, 5th TR BN
BRAVO
TIME ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED
CHARLIE (CHECK IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E) 912492
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

FROM CCC TO FHC

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA
GULF
FRIENDLY KIA
JULIET
VC/NVA KIA
HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA
KILO
DETAINEES
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST
MIKE
EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC

DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | TIME

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/jfs
Copy 1 of 37 Copies
25 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #359

2. Period covered: 240800H to 250800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: a. 241100H-Tank (F22) hit a 60lb. command detonated box mine at (AT922549). Damages: #1 wheel damaged, #2,3 wheel blown off. One personnel non-medevac. Also damaged was ten blocks of track.

4. None

10-13. None

R. D. BECKER
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**ROAD**BLUE
A**OVER**SMOKE

CONFIDENTIAL

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0875

25 DEC 1969

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 240001H TO 242400H DEC.69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-21,
   c. Hq Bn 11th Mar.
   d. Hq Bn 11th Mar.
   e. 240800H to 241600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-22
   c. Road Sweep,
   d. 5th Mar
   e. 240800H to 241030H
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. While enroute to Hill 65, F-22 hit 60lb box mine 1 mile north of liberty bridge.

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-13, F-23, F-32,
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv
   d. BnCP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

C F Henes
C.F. HENES
1stLt. USMC

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0820

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON 25 Dec 69

SitRep for the period of 240001H to 242400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-54
   c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
   d. OP Marlin
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51, H-52
   c. Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TkBn
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. N/A

5. N/A

RW Thompson
R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
25 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 240001H to 242400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-31 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

No Chg

1. My Company B Sit Rep 358 240001H to 242400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riveria
b. B11,12
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 240001H to 242400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B,44,42,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 240001H to 242400H
f. Reaction Defense
g. Reaction Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,22,23,43
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 240001H to 242400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33, 34
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 240001H to 242400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,14,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 240001H to 242400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B24 Overheating Bn
d. B31 Injector Pump Bn
e. B45 Roadwheel Arm An Hoa
f.
g.
h.
i.

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

RECEIVED
25 DEC 1969
1st Tank Bn, FMF
S-3

8.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

B. F-22 hit command detonated, 60 lb. box mine while being lead vehicle in a column of wheeled vehicles at 241015H, pos 922549. #1 #2 #3 Housings separated from hull by 1". #2 #3 roadwheels blown off. #1 roadwheel still intact. 10 blocks of track damaged.

One WIA NONEVAC, Broken right ear drum, Cpl S.C. A. 9609

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
25 Dec 1969

No Cite

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 240001H to 242400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. A. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. KMC Brigade
   d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

NO CHG

SITREP for the period of 240001H to 242400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 240001H to 242400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A35 fired 6 AP, 5 CAN, 4 BH, and 500 rds of .30 Cal in support of D Company. Negative Results.

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 240001H to 242400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 240001H to 242400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 240001H to 242400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

R
18
N

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. N/A
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 240001H to 242400H
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service	Bn
A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A14	Q Service	Bn
A15	Q Service	Bn
A23	Power Pack	Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

RECEIVED
25 DEC 1969
1st Tank Bn, FMF
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

0945

5-3 10

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

DATE: 25 Dec 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M48A3	66	65	55	1	ADD: 31 1st Tks
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	
M67A2	9	9	7	0	
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2	

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	Bn DOC NO	
M48A3							
A-23	217800	24Dec69	Engine	Bn			M
B-22	201870	19Dec69	Electrical System Out	Co			M
D-24	201887	24Dec69	Overheating	Co			M
B-31	202091	1Dec69	Pack Installation	Bn-RP			M
D-43	201830	22Dec69	Final Drive Problems	Co			M
B-45	201952	18Dec69	Left Front Roadwheel Housing	Co			M
C-22	201893	18Dec69	Line Damage	Bn	Z-9007		S
A-31	201832	25Dec69	Starter	Co			M
5th Tanks							
A-23	202169	23Dec69	Loss of Power	Bn-RP			M
A-51	201908	2[illegible]Oct69	Awaiting Disposition Instructions	Bn			S
M51 VTR							
C-53	229161	30Oct69	Awaiting Parts	Co		DCC#9357-0078 DCC#9357-0079 DCC#9357-0080 DCC#9357-0081 DCC#9357-0082 DCC#9357-0083	S
M67A2							
F-11	211235	16Dec69	Pack Installation	Bn			M
F-23	211250	22Dec69	Transmission	Bn-RP			M

PERSONNEL SHORTAGES

S-2151 L-1341 L-1316

M23A1	Mount 81mm Mortar	1542	Z-7060	Service Check	2Dec69
M-3	Base Plate 81mm Mortar		Z-7059	Broken Locking Lip	2Dec69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC R 252010 FMSB6TOSS-3

2010

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

AREA
BLOCK SEND REPORT B3 B Co 1st TK Bn 3 Clicks NW of Hill 37
BRAVO
DATE ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 252000H
CHARLIE (CHECK IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) H37 (E) 890612
DELTA
TK, TLT, [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] B32 and B33 Fired H+I For Grass Root.

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN B32 and B33 Fired 40 HE

FOXTROT
IRREGULAR [illegible] 0 [illegible] 0 [illegible] 0
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
VC/[illegible] 0 VC/[illegible] 0 [illegible] 0
LIMA
[illegible] CAPTURES OR [illegible] 0

MIKE
EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	[illegible]
25	Dec	2025	1969	ARL	289

11

2330

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION 1/ SSDC BN ___ RGT ___ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 122569 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 25 09 OIH Dec TO 25 24 OOH Dec

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	C 6	D 9	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	H 18	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	S 1	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC REPR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
25 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 359 for the period 250001H to 252400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

T. F. HOWE

CONFIDENTIAL

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 260001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 262400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0615		1	260615H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0645		2	260645H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0800		3	260800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		4	260815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		5	260830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		6	260845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		7	260900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		8	260915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		9	260930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		10	260945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1800		11	261800H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1900		12	261900H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		13	262330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		14	262400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NW -R- 26 0615H FM SA TO SAL

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (7)

0615
26 Dec

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT A-31 Co A, 5th TK Bn
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 26051514 1 click NW of Hill 10
CHARLIE (CHECK IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) NEG (E) 917691
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW COC REQUESTED FIRE ON FENCING DEVICE

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN A-31 FIRED 2 BEEHIVE AND 1 CANSTER

B

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA ∅
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA ∅
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST ∅

GULF
FRIENDLY KIA ∅
JULIET
VC/NVA KIA ∅

HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA ∅
PHO
PETAINS S ∅

NW

MIKE
EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC ∅

26	DEC	0710	69	S. McMaster	289
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	[illegible]

1

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

NN R- 260645H FM SA TO SAG

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND OR CLEAR

0645

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT A-31 Co, A 5th TK Bn
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 252300H (2 CLICKS W OF Hill 10
CHARLIE (CHECK IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) NEG (E) 901692
DELTA
[illegible] COC REQUESTED H&I

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN A-31 FIRE 3 CONCRET PERSHING AND 6 HEAT, 4 ARMOR PERSHING

B

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA ∅
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA ∅
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST ∅

GULF
FRIENDLY KIA ∅
JULIET
VC/NVA KIA ∅

HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA ∅
KILO
DETAINEES ∅

N

MIKE
EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC ∅

26	DEC	0715	69	S McMaster	289
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	[illegible]

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2/jfs
26 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #359

2. Period covered: 250800H to 260800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-13. No Change

R. D. Becker
R. D. BECKER
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**CLIP**TRIMER
A**BOOK**TILE

CONFIDENTIAL

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 250001H To 252400H Dec.69

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-32
   c. Hill 65
   d. Hill 65
   e. 250800 to 251600H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-12,F-21,
   c. Hq Bn. 11th Mar.
   d. Hq Bn. 11th Mar.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-13, F-23,
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

CF Henes
C.F. HENES
1stLt. USMC

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

26 Dec 69

SitRep for the period of 250001H to 252400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-54
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv
   d. OP Markin
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51, H-52
   c. Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TkBn
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

BT 186525

4. N/A

D. H. VanDusen
1stLt. USMC

RECEIVED
26 DEC 1969
S-3

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
26 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 250001H to 252400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32,33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-31 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 359 250001H to 252400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riveria
b. B11,12
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 250001H to 252400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B44,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 250001H to 252400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,22,23,42,43
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 250001H to 252400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 250001H to 252400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. B32,33 fired 40 rds H E for H&I

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,14,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 250001H to 252400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a.
b. DEADLINE REPORT
c.
d. B24 Overheating BN
e. B31 Injector Pump BN
f. B45 Roadwheel Arm An Hoa
g.
h.
i.

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

RECEIVED
26 DEC 1969
1st Tank Bn, FMF
S-3

8.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

Bravo Company continues with normal operations

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
26 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 250001H to 252400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. KMC Brigade
   d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. WENZEL
By direction

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 250001H to 252400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A31 fired 2 BH, 1 CAN, 3 CP, 6 Heat, and 4 AP in support of D Company. Negative Results.

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A14
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 250001H to 252400H
   f. Réact
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service	Bn
A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A15	Q Service	Bn
A23	Power Pack	Bn
A25	Generator	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain
C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

RECEIVED
26 DEC 1969
1st Tank Bn, FMF
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

DATE: [illegible]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M48A3	6	65	56	1	Delete: [illegible]
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	ADD: [illegible]
M67A2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	0	
M51 VTR	[illegible]	3	2	2	

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	Bn DOC NO
M48A3						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Engine	Bn		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Electrical System Int	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Overheating	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pack Installation	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Left Front Feed Tool Housing	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Line Damage	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Starter	[illegible]		[illegible]
5th Tanks						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Loss of Power	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Awaiting Disposition Instructions	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Awaiting Parts	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
					[illegible]	
					[illegible]	
					[illegible]	
					[illegible]	
					[illegible]	
					[illegible]	
M67A2						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pack Installation	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Transmission	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Line Damage	[illegible]		[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Mount Blue Mortar [illegible] [illegible] Service Check [illegible]
[illegible] Lane Plate Blue Mortar [illegible] [illegible] Broken Locking Lip [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION: UNC | PRECEDENCE: R | SEND MODULAR: 261800H | FM SA2 TO SA6

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓) 1800

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT A21 CO A, 5th TK Bn
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 261800H 1 click W of Hue 190
CHARLIE (CHECK IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E) 900808
DELTA
KIO, MLT, [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] K6 Request A21 Fire H+I

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN Fired 10 RDS. HE

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA 0
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA 0
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST 0

GULF
FRIENDLY KIA 0
JULIET
VC/NVA KIA 0

HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA 0
KILO
DETAINEES 0

MIKE
EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	[illegible]
26	DEC	2220	1969	ARL	289

11

[illegible] 4 NC 261900H FMSA25 To SA6 1900

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT SA25 Co A, 5th TKBn

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 261900H 2 dks N of Hwy 190

CHARLIE (CHECK IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) Tenn (E) 887840

DELTA
[illegible] M1 gave A25 and A22 permission to Fan Fire

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN Fired 02 Heat 09 apers and 11 WP

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY MIA Ø

GULF
FRIENDLY MIA Ø

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø

INDIA
VC/NVA MIA Ø

JULIET
VC/NVA MIA Ø

KILO
DETAINEES Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	[illegible]
26	Dec	2225	1969	ARL	289

12

2330

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN ____ RGT ____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 122669 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 2600 OIH DEC TO 2624 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY (A)	FIRE TEAM NITE (B)	SQUAD DAY (E)	SQUAD NITE (F)	PLATOON DAY (K)	PLATOON NITE (L)	COMPANY #2 DAY (EE)	COMPANY #2 NITE (FF)
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
OBSERVATION POST (OP) / LISTENING POST (LP)	6 (C)	9 (D)						
AMBUSH (AMB)		18 (H)						
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)								
SECURITY (SEC)	1 (S)							
COMBAT (CMB)								
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC REPR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
26 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 360 for the period 260001H to 262400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank BN (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 270001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 272400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	270800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	270815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	270830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	270845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	270900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	270915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	270930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	270945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1800		9	271800H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1950		10	271950H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2100		11	272100H	SSDC SPOTREP	FSM
2200		12	272200H	HQ Tank Platoon SPOTREP	FSM
2330		13	272330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		14	272400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/jfs
Copy___ Of 37 Copies
27 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #361

2. Period covered: 260800H to 270800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4. None

8. Enemy movement: a. Elements of 36th Regt 308 Div plan a rocket attack on Danang Air Base sometime between 270001 Dec to 270400 Dec. Probable location Duc Ty (AT965609) source also stated that Q84 (Q82 or Q20) plan a mortar attack on Marble Mt. and ARVN Ammo Dump on same DTG from Dinh Ky (BT055696). OB comment: VC truce extends to 270100. Possible R-20th to mortar III MAF and possibly 3rd Bn 36th Regt combined with elements of 575th to attack Danang A.B.. G-2 Eval F-3.

b. General threat rocket and mortar attack high between 270001 and 270400 Dec. Specific targets indicated III MAF, ARVN Ammo Dump, Danang Air Base, III MAF Quang Sa Sector HQ's located enemy firing sight 122mm rockets BT055672; near Ngan Cau (H), Thanh Thuy (V), 140mm rockets vic AT985618; Dien Ban (D) 82mm mortars vic BT059698, Binh Ky (H), Hoa Phung (V). G-2 Eval D-2.

c. FIRE ARROW: Threat of rocket and mortar attacks on Danang vital area installations is unusually high during next ten hours. Agent report indicate probable location of enemy firing position as follows: 122mm rockets vic BT055672 Ngan Cau (H), Thanh Thuy (V)
140mm rockets vic AT985618 Dien Ban (D)
82mm mortar vic BT059698 Binh Ky (H), Hoa Phung (V)

10. Weather: Temperature High 74 ,Low 68 ,Visibility 3-6 miles
Wind 10-20 Knots Dir Northeast
Sunrise 0713, Sunset 1824, Moonrise 2124, Moonset 0948

11-12. None

13. Voluntary help from Vietnamese people: a. 261318H-Four Vietnamese youth turned in 2-275 rocket heads which were found at (AT981724)

PASSWORD

P**SOFT**CAN
A**FIRST**SHADE

R. D. Becker
R. D. BECKER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 260001H TO 262400H DEC.69

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-13, F-32, C44
   c. Hill 65
   d. Hill 65
   e. 260800H to 261630H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-21,
   c. Northern Sector Defense
   d. Hq Bn 11th Mar
   e. 260800 to 261630
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-23,
   c. General Support 1st MARDIV
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1stLt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 260001H to 262400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. [redacted] N/A
   b. H-52
   c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
   d. OP Marlin
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51
   c. Support of 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TkBn
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

BT 186525

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Leak

RECEIVED 27 DEC 1969 Franklin, Fla. 23

R W Thompson

R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COPY 5

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
27 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 250001H to 262400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-31 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 360 260001H to 262400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riveria
b. B11,12
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 260001H to 262400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. React, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B22,23
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 260001H to 262400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track consition II
i. N/A

CH

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B42,43,44,51,21
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 260001H to 262400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33,34
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 260001H to 262400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,14,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 260001H to 262400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track consition: II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B24 Overheating Bn
d. B31 Injector Pump Bn
e. B34 Transmission Hill 37
f. B45 Roadwheel Arm An Hoa
g.
h.
i.

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

RECEIVED
27 DEC 1968
1st Tank Bn, FMF
S-3

Bravo Company continues with normal operations

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/mct
27 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 260001H to 262400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2.. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. KMC Brigade
   d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. Wenzel

R. WENZEL
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 260001H to 262400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 10 HE in support of K Company. A25 fired 2 HEAT, 9 AP and 11 WP in support of M Company. Negative Results.

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A14
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 260001H to 262400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service	Bn
A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A15	Q Service	Bn
A23	Power Pack	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

DATE: 27 Dec 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	
M48A3	66	65	58	1	Deleted: A-23 1st Tk
M48A3/M6A2	4	3	3	1	B-22
M67A2	9	9	6	0	A-31 1st Tk
M51 VTR	5	3	1	2	ADD: B-34
					E-53

NOMEN TACT#	USMC	DCD	REASON	LOCATION	3d ECHELON	Bn DOC NO
B-24	201887	24Dec69	Oil Leak	Bn-RP		
B-31	202091	1Dec69	Pack Installation	Bn-RP		
B-34	201819	26Dec69	Transmission	Co		
B-45	201952	18Dec69	Left Front Foodwheel Housing	Co		
C-22	201893	18Dec69	Mine Damage	Bn	Z-9087	
5th Tanks						
A-23	202169	23Dec69	Loss of Power	Bn-RP		
A-51	201988	28Oct69	Awaiting Disposition Instructions Sub Veh.	Bn		
M51VTR						
C-53	299161	30Oct69	Awaiting Parts	Co		DOC#9357-0079
						DOC#9357-0080
						DOC#9357-0082
						DOC#9357-0083
E-53	229219	26Dec69	Oil Leak	Bn-RP		
M67A2						
F-11	211235	10Dec69	Pack Installation	Bn-RP		
F-33	211250	22Dec69	Transmission	Bn-RP		
F-22	211225	25Dec69	Mine Damage	Bn		

PERSONNEL SHORTAGES

5-2151 1-1341 4-1316

M23A1	Mount 81mm Mortar	1542	Z-7860	Service Check	20Dec69
M-3	Base Plate 81mm Mortar		Z-7859	Broken Locking Lip	20Dec69

0945

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 1800

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 271800H FM SA24 To SA6

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT SA24 LA 5th Yks 1000 M N. of NAMO

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 271800H

CHARLIE (DHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 924852 (E) 901856-901847

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW K6 Requested A24 Fire HoI

2000 M due W of NAMO

ECHO ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Fired Ø2WP Ø3HE 05HEAT

FOXTROT GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø FRIENDLY WIA Ø FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA JULIENT KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø VC/NVA WIA Ø DETAINEES Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø ( )

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY 27 MONTH Dec TIME 2152 YEAR 1969 RECEIVED BY ARC MIKE 289
FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

70

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 1950

UNC R 271950H FM SB6 TO S S-3

✓

B3 BCo, 1st TK Bn

271950H

(F) H37 (C) 900616

B32 + B33 FIRED H+I FOR 31

3000 M NW of Hill 37

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN B32 + B33 expended 40 HE

PORTROT		GULF		HOTEL	
FRIENDLY IA	0	FRIENDLY IA	0	FRIENDLY IA	0
INDIA		JULIET		KILO	
VC/NVA IA	0	VC/NVA IA	0	DETAINEES	0

LIMA

ARMS CAPTURED OR LOST 0

MIKE

EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC 0

DATE	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	
27	Dec	2012	1969	ARL	289

Co H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2100

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND WED CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT HOA CAM SSDC SPOTREP
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 292100 HOA CAM PERIM
CHARLIE (DHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION IN COORDINATES (F) 964708 (S)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW RECEIVED SMALL ARMS (AK47) FIRE AT ABOVE GRID. RETURNED FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS

SSDC notified
S-2 notified

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN ECHO NEG

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC
FRIENDLY WIA Ø1
HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø
JULIENT
VC/NVA WIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY 29 MONTH DEC TIME 2100 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY MIKE
FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) EOT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, ARTY, NAVY GUNFIRE SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

11
12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2200

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC	R	27220069H	FM H55 US
CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT H5A Hqr Tank Plt. Spot 196525 (?)
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 27183069H
CHARLIE (DHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) FM HDH D22 L.O.L (E) 19200510
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW H55 FIRED 2WP 1 Beehive 6HE at Suspected Co of VC in Support of 1st Co KMC.
(WHILE IN SUPPORT)

1500 ~~[illegible]~~ Meters S of CP

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN ECHO Ø

FOXTROT		GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC		HOTEL	
FRIENDLY KIA	Ø	FRIENDLY WIA	Ø	FRIENDLY MIA	Ø
INDIA		JULIENT		KILO	
VC/NVA KIA	Ø	VC/NVA WIA	Ø	DETAINEES	Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY 27 MONTH Dec TIME 2203 YEAR 1969 RECEIVED BY ARL MIKE 289
FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

12

DECLASSIFIED

233

SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 122769 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 27 ~~19~~ OIH DEC TO 2724 ~~00~~ 11 Dec

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	6 C	9 D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	18 H	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	1 S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FMFPAC REP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/KDB/kdb
3400
27 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

Sitrep for the period 270001H to 272400 December 1969. Sitrep # 361

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S MCRAC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: D/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S MCRAC
Flame tanks D/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 280001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 282400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	280800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	280815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	280830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	280845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	280900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	280915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	280930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	280945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1730		9	281730H	HQ Tank Platoon SPOTREP	FSM
1800		10	281800H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1805		11	281805H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1850		12	281850H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		13	282330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		14	282400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2/jfs
28 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #362

2. Period covered: 270800H to 280800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy: Late report-270245H MSS-3 (AT971737) sentry claims to have seen 2 people in the wire. Grenade landed between office building and living quarters, 2 personnel slightly injured by fragmentation from grenade.

270930H-4/11's daily perimeter partol took 10-15 S/A rounds from AT993714.

272100H-Hoa Cam OP 31 received small arms fire resulting in one WIA.

4-12. None

13. Other: A Vietnamese youth turned in one M-79 round which was found at (AT966718) to 1st Tank Bn.

R

R W Becker
R. D. BECKER
By direction

PASSWORDS

F**SOFA**FARM
A**WAGON**DAY

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 270001H TO 272400H DEC.69

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-23, F-32,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Mar
   e. 270800 to 271630H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-21,
   c. Northern Sector Defense
   d. Hq Bn 11th Mar.
   e. 270800 to 271630H
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. Both Tanks Finished and returned to Bn CP

LZ BALDY 1100/28 Dec

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-13,
   c. General Support 1st MarDIV
   d. BN CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1stLt. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 270001H to 272400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52
   c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
   d. OP Marlin
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51
   c. Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TkBn
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   ~~a.~~ H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Leak

R. W. Thompson
R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gwg
28 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 260001H to 262400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-31 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 361 270001H to 272400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riveria
b. B11,12
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 270001H to 272400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B42444
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 270001H to 272400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B22,23,21,51,45
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 270001H to 272400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 270001H to 272400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. B32,33 fired 40 rds H E for H&I

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(14)

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,13,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 270001H to 272400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B24 Overheating Bn
d. B31 Injector Pump Bn
e. B34 Transmission Hill 37
f. B45 Roadwheel Arm An Hoa
g.
h.
i.

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

Bravo Company continues with normal operations

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/mct
28 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 270001H to 272400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. KMC Brigade
   d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. Wenzel

R. WENZEL
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0430

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 270001H to 272400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A24 fired 2 WP, 3 HE, and 5 HEAT in support of K Company. Negative Results.

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A14
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 270001H to 272400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A11	Q Service	Bn
A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A15	Q Service	Bn
A23	Power Pack	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain
C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

RECEIVED
28 DEC 1969
1st Tank Bn, FMF
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

0945

5-3

8

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 28 Dec 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	65	59	1		[illegible]
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		[illegible]
M67A2	9	9	6	0		
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
[illegible]										
B-24	201887	24Dec69	Oil Leak	Bn-RF		X				
B-34	201829	26Dec69	Transmission	Co		X				
B-45	201952	18Dec69	Left Front Roadwheel Housing	Co		X				
C-22	201893	18Dec69	Mine Damage	Bn			X			
[illegible]										
A-23	202169	23Dec69	Loss of Power	Bn-RF		X				
A-51	201908	28Oct69	Awaiting Disposition Instruct-Bn Ions Sub. Veh. SUBM				X			
[illegible]										
C-53	299161	30Oct69	Awaiting Parts	Co	X					DOOF9357-0079 DOOF9357-0080 DOOF9357-0082
[illegible]										
F-11	211235	10Dec69	Pack Installation	Bn-RF		X				
F-22	211225	25Dec69	Mine Damage	Bn		X				
F-33	211250	22Dec69	Transmission	Bn-RF		X				

[illegible]

5-2151 1-1341 4-1326

R23A1	Mount 81mm Mortar	1542	2-7860	Service Check	2Dec69
R-3	Base Plate 81mm Mortar		2-7859	Broken Locking Lip	2Dec69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1730

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 28200069H FM H55 To S

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT H5A HQ TK Platoon [redacted] BT 200514
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 28173069H
CHARLIE (DHACKLE IF NECESSARY) [redacted] BT 2054
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 02.6 L0.0 (E) 1925 0
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW in Support of First Co Kmc HST Fired HE into tree Line For H&I.

700 M due W of Tank posit

ECHO ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Ø

FOXTROT GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA FRIENDLY WIA FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA JULIENT KILO
VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA WIA DETAINEES
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 28 MONTH Dec TIME 1955 YEAR 1969 RECEIVED BY ARL MIKE 289
FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

UNC R 28 2150H FM SA TO SA6

1800

SA24 A Co, 8th Tkn 1000 M N of NAMO

281800H

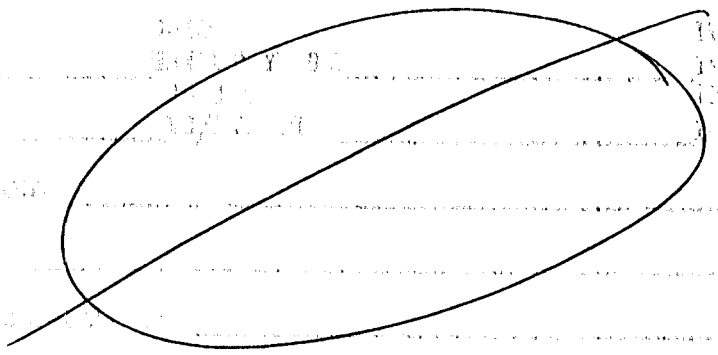
923851

902852
900847 891858

K6 Requested A24 To Fire H&I

2500 M NW of NAMO

Fired 03 Apers, 05 HE.



28 Dec 2137 1969 ARL 289

DECLASSIFIED

UNC R 282130H FM SA TO SAG

1805

SA21 CoAy 8th TNBn
1805
28 ~~1800~~ H NAMO

923851 902852
900847-891858

K6 Requested A21 Fire HE

2500 M NW of NAMO

Fired Ø2 HE at Ø3 HE

28 Dec 2139 1969 ARL 289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNC R 282130H L FM SA to SA6

1850

SA 25 Co A, 8th Bn

281850H Hill 190

883823 890838

M1 Requested A25 To zero in 90 mm.

2500 M N of 190

Fired 08 Heat, 04 HE, 01 WP

R W

28 Dec 2142 1969 ARL 289

12

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX F

2330

[redacted]

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 122869 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 28 ~~00~~ 00H Dec TO 28 24 ~~11~~ 00H Dec

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	6 C	9 D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	18 H	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	1 S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
28 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 262 for the period 280001H to 282400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 290001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 292400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	290800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	290815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	290830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	290845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	290900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	290915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	290930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	290945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
1330		9	291330H	1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1500		10	291500H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1800		11	291800H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2040		12	292040H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2330		13	292330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		14	292400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. 291310H L/Cpl L. A. LUCCIANI 24514837, USMC was found dead on OP Marlin at (AT972705) from unknown cause. Air-evac to 1st Med Bn. Will be removed to NSA Hospital on 30 December 1969 for autopsy.

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2/jfs
29 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #363

2. Period covered: 280800H to 290800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidend reported

4. None

5-9. No change

10. Weather: Temperature: High 74 ,Low 65 ,Visibility 4-5 miles
Wind 10 Knots Dir Northeast
Sunrise 0714,Sunset 1825,Moonset 1100,Moonrise 2301

11-13. No Change

J. P. ~~SENOIK~~
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**DAY**GREEN
A**WHEEL**LIGHT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 280001H TO 282400H DEC. 69

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-21,
   c. Fire Base Baldy
   d. 7th Mar
   e. 280800 TO 281630H Dec.
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-23, F-32,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Mar
   e. 280800H To 281630H DEC. 69
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. ~~EXIS~~ N/A
   b. ~~EXIS~~ F-13
   c. General Support 1st Mar Div
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1stLT. USMC

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON 29 Dec 1969

SitRep for the period of 280001H to 282400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-52
   c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
   d. OP MArlin
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51
   c. Support of the 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TkBn
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-54, BnMaint, Feul Leak

R. W. Thompson
R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

RECEIVED 30 DEC 1969 2-3

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:cwc
29 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 280001H to 282400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-31 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer

F. P. SCHERER

R

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 362 280001H to 282400H

A. Summary Report

RECEIVED
29 DEC 1969
1st Tank Bn, FMF
S-3

1.
a. Riveria
b. B11,12
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 280001H to 282400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track consition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B21,22,23
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 280001H to 282400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B42,43,44
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 280001H to 282400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B31,32,33
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 280001H to 282400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B13,52,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 280001H to 282400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B24 Overheating Bn
d. B45 Roadwheel arm An Hoa
e. B51 Injector Line An Hoa
f.
g.
h.
i. Q-SERVICE REPORT
B34 Q-Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

Bravo Company continues with normal operations

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/das
29 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 280001H to 282400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. KMC Brigade
   d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. F-12 and F-21 are at Co"C" CP (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. Wenzel
R. WENZEL
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 280001H to 282400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 280001H to 282400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 280001H to 282400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 280001H to 282400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24, 25
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 280001H to 282400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 2 HEAT, and 3 HE. A24 fired 3 AP, and 5 HE. A25 fired 8 HEAT, and 4 HE, 1 WP. Negative Results. A21, A24 in support of K Co. A25 in support of M Co.

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion — CH
   b. A11, 14
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 280001H to 282400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A15	Q Service	Bn
A23	Power Pack	Bn
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date [illegible]

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	65	59	1	[illegible]	[illegible]
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1		
M67A2	9	9	6	0		
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
[illegible]										
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Oil Leak Overheating	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Left Front Roadwheel Housing	Co		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mine Damage	[illegible]			X			
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Right Fuel Tank Leaks	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]										
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Loss of Power	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Awaiting Disposition Instruction Sub. Veh.	[illegible]			X			
[illegible]										
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Awaiting Parts	[illegible]	X					[illegible]
[illegible]										
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Transmission Valve Body	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mine Damage	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Transmission	[illegible]		X				
[illegible]										
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								

[illegible]	Mount Gun Mortar	1542	[illegible]	Service Check	[illegible]
[illegible]	Base Plate Gun Mortar		[illegible]	Broken Locking Lip	[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 1330

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

291330H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

6138
6139

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT 1st TANK BN. SPOTREP
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 291330 H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F972705 (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW Picked up permanent routine medevac at above grid. DEAD when picked up. Cause of death unknown

LCPL L. A. LUCCIANI 2514837

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN INDIVIDUAL WAS TAKEN TO 1st Med BN. Graves Regist - Cause of death UNK - Evac to NSA Hosp 30 Dec 69 for autopsy.

FOXTROT		GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)		HOTEL	
FRIENDLY KIA DEAD	Ø1	FRIENDLY WIA	Ø	FRIENDLY MIA	Ø
INDIA		JULIET		KILO	
VC/NVA KIA	Ø	VC/NVA WIA	Ø	DETAINEES	Ø
LIMA					
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)	Ø				

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

Reported to Div COC 1340 H

DAY 29 MONTH DEC TIME 1400 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY [illegible] MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER.
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FIGURES

Follow up report to Div COC 1600 H

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1500

5-3

NN -R- 291800H FM SA24 TO SA6

CLASSIFICATION RECORD NO. SEND FOR CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT S A24 Co A, 5th TK Bn
BRAVO
DTG OTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 291800H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (1) 902862 891858 900849
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW K'6 REQUESTED A-24 TO FIRE H.I.

2000-2500 M WEST OF NAM O

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN FIRED Ø2 H.E. AND Ø3 ASPERS

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA Ø
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA Ø

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)
FRIENDLY WIA Ø
JULIETT
VC/NVA WIA Ø

HOTEL
FRIENDLY MIA Ø
KILO
DETAINEES Ø

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

29 DEC 2105 69 [signature] 289
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER,
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 1800-

8

UN	-R-	291800H	FM SA21 TO SA6
CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND OR CLEAR	SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW-UP (—) FINAL (—)

ALFA
UNIT SEND REPORT A-21 Co A, 5th TK Bn
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 291800H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E) 902862 891858 900847
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 'K'6 REQUESTED A-21 TO FIRE H.E.

W of NAM O

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN FIRED 04 H.E. AND 04 ASPERS

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA ∅	FRIENDLY WIA ∅	FRIENDLY MIA ∅
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ∅	VC/NVA WIA ∅	DETAINEES ∅

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ∅

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ∅

29	DEC	2110	69	S. McMaster	289
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPER
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ECT.
IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

5-3 2040

NN	-R-	292040H	FMSC TO C3	
CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR	DTG

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP (✓) FINAL (✓)

ALPHA
UNIT SEND REPORT SC C, C, 1st TK Bn
BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 291730H
CHARLIE (CHECK IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 108424 (E)
DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 3 ROAD WHEELS BLOWN OFF, FUEL CELL RUPTURE, 4 SUPPORT ROLERS BLOWN OFF, HULL SIGHTLY DENTED, TRANSMISSION DAMAGE.

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN MODERATE MONURITE DAMAGE TO TIGER, 3 OR 4 ROAD WHEELS BLOWN OFF, FUEL CELL RUPTURE, TWO SUPPORT ROLERS BLOWN OFF, TRACK BLOWN OFF

FOXTROT
FRIENDLY KIA NONE
INDIA
VC/NVA KIA N/A
LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST N/A

GULF
FRIENDLY KIA MED-EVAC
JULIET L/CPL W.A.D. 2824
VC/NVA KIA N/A

HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA NONE
KILO
DETAINEES N/A

MIKE
EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS ETC N/A

29	DEC	2045	69	S McMaster	288
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME

12

2330

APPENDIX F

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 122969 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 29 Nov OIH Dec TO 29 24 OIH Dec

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	6 C	9 D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	18 H	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	1 S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

FMFPAC

DECLASSIFIED

7100

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jla
3400
29 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 263 for the period 290001H to 292400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. 291310H L/Cpl L. A. LUCCIANI 24514837, USMC was found dead on OP Marlin at (AT972705) from unknown cause. Air-evac to 1st Med Bn. Will be removed to NSA Hospital on 30 December 1969 for autopsy.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 300001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 302400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	300800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	300815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	300830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	300845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	300900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	300915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	300930H	Co A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	300945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		9	302330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		10	302400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. 291730H One tank from C Company, 1st Tank Battalion detonated a mine at (BT108424) while in support of a convoy moving from FSB ROSS to LZ BALDY. Results were major damage to tank and one (1) USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy ___ Of 37 Copies
2/jfs
30 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #364

2. Period covered: 290800 to 300800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: a. Tank (C33) enroute from Fire Base Ross to LZ Baldy hit a mine resulting in 1 WIAE, 4 road wheels blown off, fuel cell ruptured, two support rollers blown off, track blown off. Mine- 100-150lb. box mine.

4. . None

5. New Obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC
a. VC NW reports the existence of a "Detector" in use in the 2nd sapper Regt. detector allegedly will detect traps, radio stations or mines at a distance of 700 meters. The device is 8"x12", is worn on the belt, and is monitored by use of headphone. On face of device (described clockwise) are two vol controls at upper right hand corner, two toggle switches in cntr portion of right hand face, a dual plug at bottom for the headphone ULH face had a light to indicated when lit sit is operating and on ULH side corner is a compass. Device is battery powered by four Ba-30's and has external antenna or probe/detector. Writing on set is in russian. Request this information be given wide dissem. If any such device is discovered req it be evac to Div G-2 on priority Basis.

6-12. No change

13. Vietnamese supporting U.S. Forces:
a. 290915H-Two Vietnamese boys turned in Two (2) 2.75 rocket heads which were found in a trash dump at (AT981724)
b. 291528H-Vietnamese boy found a 81mm Illum round at (AT003721) and turned it in to our position.

J. P. SENIK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**PAD**STOCK
A**TICK**WALL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 290001H TO 290400H DEC.69

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-21,
   c. Fire Base Baldy
   d. 7th Mar
   e. 290800H to 291630H Dec.
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-23, F-32,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Mar.
   e. 290800H to 291630H Dec.
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-13
   c. General Support 1st MarDiv
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

C.F. Henes
C.F. HENES
1stLt. USMC

R

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON
SitRep for the period of 290001H to 292400H, December,1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51,H-52
   c. General Support 1st Marine Division
   d. CP. 1st TkBn.
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55,H-57
   c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-54,BnMaint, Fuel leak

R.W. Thompson
R.W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

RECEIVED
30 DEC 1969
S-3

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:gvg
30 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 290001H to 292400H December 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-31 996724 Starter

F. P. Scherer
F. P. SCHERER

R

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 363 290001H to 292400H

A. Summary Report

1.
   a. Rivera
   b. B13,52
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 0967
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

2.
   a. Phu Loc (6)
   b. B22,23
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 9252
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

3.
   a. An Hoa
   b. B21,42,43,44,51
   c. 5th Marines
   d. 8747
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. An Hoa

4.
   a. Hill 37
   b. B31,32,33
   c. 1st Marines
   d. 9158
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. Reaction, Defense
   g. Reaction, Defense
   h. Track condition II
   i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B-12

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B11,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 290001H to 292400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b. B24 Overheating Bn
c. B31 Overheating Bn
d. B45 Roadwheel arm An Hoa
e.
f.
g.
h. Q SERVICE REPORT
i.
B11 Q Service Bn
B34 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

RECEIVED
30 DEC 1969
1st Tank Bn, FMF
S-3

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/RW/met
30 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 290001H to 292400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23, C-24
   c. KMC Brigade
   d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-34
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. F-12 and F-21 are at Company C, CP (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-33	Hill 63	135454	Mine Damage
C-53	Hill 63	135454	D/L Engine

R. WENZEL
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 290001H to 292400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. A21 fired 4 HE and 4 APERS, A24 fired 2 HE and 3 APERS in support of K Company. Negative Results.

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A11, 14, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 290001H to 292400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A12	Q Service	Bn
A13	Q Service	Bn
A23	Power Pack	Bn
A25	Fuel Pump	Company Area
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

RECEIVED
30 DEC 1969
1st Tank Bn, FMF
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

8

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 30 Dec 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3	66	65	55	1	B-31	
M48A3/M8A2	4	3	3	1	B-34	
M67A2	9	9	6	0	C-33	
M51 VTR	5	3	2	2	A-25 5th Tks	

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC #	NORS
[illegible]											
B-24	201867	24Dec69	Oil Leak Overheating	Bn		X					
B-31	202091	29Dec69	Overheating, Oil Leak	Bn		X					
B-34	201819	29Dec69	Transmission	Bn		X					
B-45	201952	18Dec69	Left Front Roadwheel Housing	Co		X					
C-22	201893	18Dec69	Mine Damage	Bn			X				
C-33	217810	30Dec69	Mine Damage	Co		X					
H-54	202018	28Dec69	Right Fuel Tank Leaks	Bn		X					
5th Tanks											
A-23	202169	25Dec69	Loss of Power	Bn		X					
A-25	202135	30Dec69	Bad Fuel Pump	Co		X					
A-51	201998	28Oct69	Awaiting Disposition Inst.Sub.Veh.	Bn.		X					
M51VTR											
C-53	299161	30Oct69	Engine in Transit to Co	Co		X					
M67A2											
F-11	211235	10Dec69	Transmission Valve Body	Bn		X					
F-22	211225	25Dec69	Mine Damage	Bn		X					
F-33	211250	22Dec69	Transmission	Bn		X					

PERSONNEL SHORTAGES
5-2151 1-1341 4-1316

M-3 Base Plate 81mm Mortar 1542 2-7859 Broken Locking Lip 20Dec69

RECEIVED
30 DEC 1969
5-3

DECLASSIFIED

2330

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67) SSDC

ORGANIZATION _____ BN _____ RGT _____ TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 123069 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 30 11 OIH DEC TO 30 11 OOH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY (A)	FIRE TEAM NITE (B)	SQUAD DAY (E)	SQUAD NITE (F)	PLATOON DAY (K)	PLATOON NITE (L)	COMPANY #2 DAY (EE)	COMPANY #2 NITE (FF)
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1								
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	14 (C)	7 (D)						
AMBUSH (AMB)		16 (H)						
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)								
SECURITY (SEC)	1 (S)							
COMBAT (CMB)								
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

APPENDIX F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TFH/jla
3480
30 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 264 for the period 300001H to 302400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. 291730H One tank from C Company, 1st Tank Battalion detonated a mine at (BT108424) while in support of a convoy moving from FSB ROSS to LZ BALDY. Results were major damage to tank and one (1) USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

L. L. Trujillo
L. L. TRUJILLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
PLACE: DaNang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.
FROM (Date and hour): 310001H/Dec 1969
TO (Date and hour): 312400H/Dec 1969

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0800		1	310800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	310815H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP (FLAME TANKS)	FSM
0830		3	310830H	H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	310845H	Co A, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	310900H	Co B, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0915		6	310915H	Co C, 1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		7	310930H	CO A, 5th Tank Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		8	310945H	1st Tank Bn DEADLINE REPORT	FSM
2330		9	312330H	SSDC small unit summary	FSM
2400		10	312400H	1st Tank Bn SITREP	FSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

[illegible]
1st Tank Battalion ([illegible]), [illegible]
[illegible], San Francisco, California [illegible]

Copy [illegible] of 37 Copies
2/[illegible]/jfs
31 December 1969

C[illegible]

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

R

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #365

2. Period covered: 300800H to 310800H December 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: a. 301830H-MASS-3 (971736) spotted movement, fired H & I with M-79. Negative results.

4. None

5. New Obstacles and Barriers to primary LOC:
   a. VC policy is now emphasized on "Troop Propaganda Plan" by mean making leaflets and New Year Cards - The subject matter of the leaflets is for Anti War Movement. They will have the students hand - carry to our troops and Allied Forces soldiers with the purpose of discouraging soldiers from the present war.
   All addresses are requested special follow-up action be taken so that the above scheme of the enemy can be detected on time. Hqs, Quang Da Special Sector Eval C-2

8. Enemy movement:
   a. Intelligence Agent reveals that about 40 VC's were at AT946738 on the nights of 27 and 28 Dec 69. They are equipped with one 82mm mortar and individual weapons of all kinds. They wear khaki uniforms. Their intention is unknown. Hoa Cam Eval C-3.

   b. Unit of K-3 (NFI) commanded by Kien (NFI) located vicinity BT065666, Strength 110, equiped with 2-122,, rockets, 2-82mm mortars, 60mm mortars (NFI) and individual weapons. Missions to launch rockets on Danang East, Hoa Vang (D) (NFI) (OB comment: Kien listed as CO of [illegible]82 Co. Unit mentioned possible element of [illegible]20 Bn. Element 577 rocket Bn and K36 carried as assassination unit. G-2 Eval F-3.
   c. 3 separate reports indicates elements 31st Regt. has moved to lowlands in preparation for ground attacks Hie Duc (D) rocket attacks against Danang Air Base early Jan. 1970.
   I. (50) NVA armed with individual weapons dispersed in Phuoc Ninh (H) (AT913673) La Chan (H) (1,2, 3) (AT944685, 946675, 956678). To coordinate with other elements for above mission.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

II. 70 NVA armed with 25-122mm rockets, 2-82mm mortars, 5-60mm mortars enemy believed to have weapons cached between Cam Loai (H) (AT944686) and Bo Ban (vicinity AT965698), enemy then dispersed Bo Ban (H) (2) (AT965698), La Bong (1,2) (vic 966668) and Qhuang (3) (H) (915678) to coordinate with other elements 31st for above mission
III. 110 NVA armed with individual weapons dispersed Giao Tri (H) (1,2,3) (vicinity 884707, 890709, 882702). to coordinate with other elements of 31st Regt. for mission above. OB comment possible 31st Regt moving from base area. Possible 575th to provide rocket support. 31st usually targeted against areas farther north.

10. Weather: Temperature: High 82 Low 68 Visibility 6 miles
Wind 5-10 Knots Dir North
Sunrise 0715, Sunset 1825, Moonrise 0001, Moonset 1207

11-12. No change

13. Other: 310145H-175 guns had a round exploded in the tube.

301400H-Four Vietnamese boys brought in info that they knew where a lot of ordinance was located. Called EOD to come over, went with these boys and found 1-105 H. E., 5-60mm H.E., 2-2.75 rocket heads, 2-4.2 mm H.E. Rds., 12 assorted bomblets. Paid these boys 4600$ VN. EOD 15 took the ordinance.

R. T. Bolick
R. T. BOLICK
By direction

PASSWORDS

P**
A**TOAD**SCREW

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 300001H TO 302400H DEC.69

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-12, F-21,
   c. Fire Base Baldy
   d. 7th Marines
   e. 300800H to 301630H DEC. 69
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. F-23, F-32,
   c. Hill 65
   d. 5th Marines
   e. 300800H to 301630H DEC. 69
   f. N/A
   g. Burning Perimeter
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. f-13
   c. General Support 1st Mar Div
   d. Bn CP
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

4. Deadline Report
   a. F-11, F-22, F-31, F-33,

C.F. Henes

C.F. HENES

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0830

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SitRep for the period of 300001H to 302400H, December, 1969

1. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-51, H-52
   c. General Support of 1st MarDiv
   d. CP 1st TkBn
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. Operation Summary
   a. N/A
   b. H-55, H-57
   c. Direct Support of ROK Marine Corps
   d. N/A
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. N/A
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

5. Deadline Report
   a. H-54, BnMaint, Fuel Leak

R. W. Thompson

R. W. Thompson
Sgt. USMC

R

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FPS:hrb
31 December 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 300001H to 302400H December 1969

1. a, SEGMENT
   b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 41, 52, are in my CP.
   c. CADRE
   d. N/A
   e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
   f. CADRE
   g. CADRE
   h. N/A
   i. N/A

2. a. N/A

3. A-31 996724 Starter
   A-12 996724 Q Service
   A-35 996724 Q Service

F. P. Scherer

F. P. SCHERER

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

1. My Company B Sit Rep 364 300001H to 302400H

A. Summary Report

1.
a. Riveria
b. B13,52
c. 1st Marines
d. 0967
e. 300001H to 302400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

2.
a. Phu Loc (6)
b. B22,23
c. 5th Marines
d. 9252
e. 300001H to 302400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

3.
a. An Hoa
b. B21,42,43,44,51
c. 5th Marines
d. 8747
e. 300001H to 302400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

4.
a. Hill 37
b. B32,33
c. 1st Marines
d. 9158
e. 300001H to 302400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. B32,33 fired 40 rds HE for H&I

R

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5.
a. Hill 55
b. B12,14,53
c. 1st Marines
d. 9661
e. 300001H to 302400H
f. Reaction, Defense
g. Reaction, Defense
h. Track condition II
i. N/A

6.
a. DEADLINE REPORT
b.
c. B24 Overheating Bn
d. B31 Overheating Bn
e. B45 Roadwheel Arm An Hoa
f.
g.
h. Q SERVICE REPORT
i.
B11 Q Service Bn
B34 Q Service Bn

7.
a.
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

8.
a. Company B continues with normal tank operations
b.
c.
d.
e.
f.
g.
h.
i.

RECEIVED
31 DEC 1969
S-3

B.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/TWK/met
31 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 300001H to 302400H December 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A
   b. C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
   c. 3/7
   d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

2. a. N/A
   b. C-21, C-23
   c. KMC Brigade
   d. 135265 (2nd Plt CP)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

3. a. N/A
   b. C-31, C-32, C-34, C-53
   c. 7th Marine Regiment
   d. 135454 (Hill 63)
   e. N/A
   f. N/A
   g. Direct Support
   h. N/A
   i. None

4. F-12 and F-21 are at Company C, CP (135454)

B. Deadline Report

C-22	Bn.	998723	Mine Damage
C-24	Bn.	998723	D/L Engine Overheating
C-33	Hill 63	135454	Mine Damage

T. W. Kelly
T. W. KELLY

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A
5th Tank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SITREP for the period of 300001H to 302400H Dec 69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. Hill 10
   b. A31, 33, 35
   c. 1/26
   d. 922694
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

2. a. Hill 41
   b. A32, 34
   c. 1/26
   d. 935661
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

3. a. Hill 190
   b. A22
   c. 3/26
   d. 985820
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React, Defense
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

4. a. Nam-O Bridge
   b. A21, 24
   c. 3/26
   d. 928842
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React, Bridge Security
   g. DO
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

R

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. a. 1st Tank Battalion
   b. A11, 13, 14, 15
   c. General Support of the 1st Mar Div
   d. N/A
   e. 300001H to 302400H
   f. React
   g. N/A
   h. Track Condition 2
   i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

A12	Q Service	Bn
A23	Power Pack	Bn
A25	Fuel Pump	Company Area
A51	Submerged	Bn

C. S. Certain

C. S. CERTAIN
By direction

RECEIVED
31 DEC 1969
1st Tank Bn, FMF
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

06 5-3 8

1st Tank Battalion Tracked Vehicle Deadline Report

Date 31 December 1969

NOMEN	AUTH	ON HAND	OPERATIONAL	T/E DEFICIENT	ADD	DELETE
M48A3						
M48A3/M8A2	66	65	55	1	[redacted]	0-53
M67A2	4	3	3	1		[redacted]
M51 VTR	9	9	6	0		
	5	3	3	2		

NOMEN TACT#	USMC #	DATE	REASON	LOCATION	2D ECHELON NORS	2D ECHELON NORM	3D ECHELON NORS	3D ECHELON NORM	TERO # AT FSR	BN DOC # NORS
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]			X			
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	X					
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		X				
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		X				

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

96

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM 42/008 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDC BN RGT TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 123169 INITIALS TFH

PERIOD 31 ~~00~~ OIH DEC TO 3124 ~~11~~ OH DEC

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NITE	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NITE	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY	COMPANY #2 NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	A	B						
OBSERVATION POST (OP)/ LISTENING POST (LP)	14 C	7 D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	G	16 H	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	1 S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							GG	HH

REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

FIGURE 2
F-2

APPENDIX F

FMFPAC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/TF/jlm
3480
31 December 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 365 for the period 310001H to 312400H December 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction [illegible]
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction [illegible]
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction [illegible]
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction [illegible]
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-[illegible]
armor reserve
Two tanks D/S ROKMC
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S [illegible]

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	[illegible]
DAY	1				6
NIGHT		18		9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. J. Allamon
J. J. ALLAMON
By direction

10

DECLASSIFIED